# **FAERON**

Price and Specification Guide GSA GS-03F-084DA





# TERMS & CONDITIONS | INFORMATION FOR ORDERING ACTIVITIES

### **General Services Administration Federal Supply Schedule**

FSC Groups 7110, 7125 Subcategory: Furniture

CONTRACT NUMBER: GS-03F-084DA

CONTRACT PERIOD: April 1, 2016 through March 31, 2026 CONTRACTOR/ ADMINISTRATOR: Mira Jaksic-Husic

Krug Inc.

421 Manitou Drive

Kitchener, Ontario, Canada Tel: 1-800-265-2796 Fax: 1-800-265-2798

### 1. List of Special Item Numbers on Contract

33721P Packaged Office Furniture w Ancillary Installation Services Office Furniture w Ancillary Installation Services 339113H Healthcare Furniture w Ancillary Installation Services

Order Level Materials OLM

| 2. SPECIAL ITEM | MAXIMUM     |
|-----------------|-------------|
| NUMBER          | ORDER       |
| 33721P          | \$5,000,000 |
| 33721           | \$250,000   |
| 339113H         | \$500,000   |
| OLM             | \$250,000   |

| MINIMUM  |
|----------|
| ORDER    |
| \$100.00 |
| \$100.00 |
| \$100.00 |
| NA       |
|          |

#### 4. Geographic Coverage

48 contiguous States and Washington, DC

#### 5. Point of Production

Krug Inc. 421 Manitou Drive Kitchener, Ontario, CANADA N2C 15L

#### 6. Discount from List Prices

| 33721P | Package Office Furniture | Krug    | Product    | Discounts       | As     | Below     |
|--------|--------------------------|---------|------------|-----------------|--------|-----------|
|        |                          | GSA 7   | Teaming F  | artner Prod     | ucts   | at their  |
|        |                          | Appro   | ved GSA    | Discount 1      | erm    | s. Krug   |
|        |                          | Install | ation Cha  | rge 12.75%      | of Ne  | et Order  |
|        |                          | (Max.)  | . No Charo | e for Proiect N | ∕lat S | Services. |

| ,   | .,                                |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 33721 Office Furniture  |                                   |
| Executive Office Furniture                                      | 56.6%                             |
| Executive Conference Furniture                                  | 56.6%                             |
| Tables and Accessories  | 56.6%                             |
| Fully Upholstered Lounge Furniture                              | 56.6%                             |
| Multiple Seating  | 56.6%                             |
| Multi-Purpose Seating   | 56.6%                             |
| Stacking Chairs   | 56.6%                             |
| Installation Ancillary to these products                        | 12.75% Charge of Net Order (Max.) |
| 339113H Healthcare Furniture<br>Hospital Patient Room Furniture | 56.6%                             |
| Hospital Geriatric Chairs & Lounge Seating                      | g 56.6%                           |
| Patient Service Systems   | 56.6%                             |
| Installation Ancillary to these products                        | 12.75% Charge of Net Order (Max.) |

### **Quantity Discounts (off Net pricing)**

| Multiple Seating, Multipu<br>Chairs | rpose Seating, Stacking |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 25,001 - 50,000                     | 1%                      |
| 50,001 – 100,000                    | 2%                      |
| 100,001 – 150,000                   | 3%                      |
| 150,001 – 250,000                   | 4%                      |
| Lounge Seating, Tables &            | Accessories             |
| 25,000 – 50,000                     | 1%                      |
| 50,001 – 75,000                     | 2%                      |
| 75,001 – 100,000                    | 3%                      |
| 100,001 – 180,000                   | 4%                      |
| 180,001 – 200,000                   | 5%                      |
| 200,001 - 250,000                   | 6%                      |

Hosp/Geriatric Chairs and Lounge, Patient Room Furniture, Patient Service Systems

| \$100,000 - \$200,000    | 1%   |
|--------------------------|------|
| \$200,000.01 - \$300,000 | 1.5% |
| \$300,000.01 - \$400,000 | 2%   |
| \$400,000.01 - \$500,000 | 2.5% |

Quantity Discounts for Executive Office and Executive Conference are no longer applicable based on the MAS Consolidation revisions to Maximum Order Limits.

### **Prompt Payment Terms**

Net 30 Days

Visa and MasterCard are accepted above and below the micro-purchase threshold.

NOTE: No additional discount will be offered on orders placed using credit cards.

### 10. Foreign Items

All items manufactured in Canada.

#### 11a. Time of Delivery

60-90 Days ARO for all items.

### 11b. Expedited Delivery

Please contract Krug GSA Customer Service for information on Expedited Delivery/Krug Express Program. 1-800-265-2796

#### 11c. Overnight & 2 day Delivery

# 11d. Urgent Requirements

Please contact Krug for urgent requirements.

#### 12. F.O.B. Point

Destination

### 13. Payment Address

Same as above

# TERMS & CONDITIONS | INFORMATION FOR ORDERING ACTIVITIES

#### 14. Warranty

For commercial products, Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. For Krug Healthcare products (as outlined in the US Healthcare price and specification Guide dated March 1, 2019), Krug warrants the construction and finish of all Healthcare products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug.

Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate controlled conditions)

Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug: Height Adjustable Mechanism Warranty Krug warrants to the original consumer purchaser its Height Adjustable Mechanism that it will be free from defects in material and workmanship. This limited warranty covers material and manufacturing defects, which cause a non-conformance in the function of a table base and is limited to the following products and warranty term determined from their dates of purchase: a) Electronic components such as control boxes, hand switches and motors - two (2) years b) Mechanical components such as crank drives, spindles - five (5) years c) Structural components such as J-channels, feet and top supports - ten (10) years. The start of the warranty period is the documented date of your purchase of the product. The warranty herein is made to and for the benefit of the original consumer purchaser of the product and is non-transferable. If you discover a defect in material or workmanship during the warranty period, and Krug agrees that the defect exists, Krug will, at its option, repair or replace the Product at no charge to you, provided it is returned during the warranty period. In the unlikely event that your product should require repair or replacement during the warranty period, please contact Krug to obtain warranty service. The warranty period on replacement products is the remainder of the warranty on the original product or 30 days, whichever is

Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced. Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 2-year warranty.

#### 15. Export Packing Charges

Quoted upon request

# 16. Terms and Conditions of Government Commercial Credit Card

ACCEPTANCE: KRUG will accept the government commercial credit card but will not Offer any additiona discount for orders placed using the credit card

# 17. Term and Conditions of Rental Maintenance and Repair.

# 18. Term and Conditions of Installation

# 19. Term and Conditions of Repair

# 20a. Term and Conditions for any other services

#### 20. Service and Distribution points

Call contractor

#### 21. Participating Dealers

Call contractor

#### 22. Preventative Maintenance

N/A

#### 23. Environmental Attributes

Krug maintains a program to reduce the impact on the environment of our products and operations.

# 24. Data Universal Number System (DUNS) number 251476669

#### 25. Notification regarding registration in SAM.

Krug Inc.'s registration in SAM is current, accurate and valid.

**26 Cage Code:** 37310

# FAERON | TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### **FAERON | GUEST BACK**

- 3 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 3 Faeron Features
- 4 Faeron Options
- 5 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 6 Faeron Guest Pricing

#### **FAERON METAL | GUEST BACK**

- 8 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 9 Faeron Features
- 10 Faeron Options
- 11 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 12 Faeron Guest Pricing

#### **FAERON WOOD | PATIENT BACK**

- 14 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 15 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 16 Faeron Patient Pricing

#### **FAERON METAL | PATIENT BACK**

- 18 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 19 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 20 Faeron Patient Pricing

#### **FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE GUEST & PATIENT SEATING**

- 22 Faeron Multiple Seating Instructions
- 24 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Pre-Configured Units
- 25 Faeron Multiple Seating Pre-Configured Units Pricing
- 27 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Start, Center & End
- 28 Faeron Multiple Seating Start, Center & End Units Pricing
- 31 Faeron Freespan Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 32 Faeron Freespan Multiple Seating Pricing

### **FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE GUEST & PATIENT SEATING**

- 36 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Pre-Configured Units
- 37 Faeron Multiple Seating Pre-Configured Units Pricing
- 39 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Start, Center & End
- 40 Faeron Multiple Seating Start, Center & End Units Pricing
- 46 Faeron Freespan Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 47 Faeron Freespan Multiple Seating Pricing

#### FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS SEATING

- 51 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 52 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 53 Faeron Easy Access Chair Pricing

### **FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS SEATING**

- 54 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 55 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 56 Faeron Easy Access Chair Pricing

#### FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE

- 57 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 58 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 59 Faeron Lounge Features & Options
- 60 Faeron Lounge Pricing

#### **FAERON METAL | LOUNGE**

- 66 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 67 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 68 Faeron Lounge Features & Options
- 69 Faeron Lounge Pricing

### FAERON UPHOLSTERED | LOUNGE

- 79 Faeron Upholstered Lounge
- 80 Faeron Upholstered High Back Lounge
- 81 Faeron Upholstered Wing Back Lounge

#### **FAERON WOOD | TABLES**

- 82 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 84 Faeron Linking Tables
- 85 Faeron Free Standing Tables

#### **FAERON METAL | TABLES**

- 86 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 87 Faeron Linking Tables
- 88 Faeron Free Standing Tables

#### **GENERAL INFORMATION**

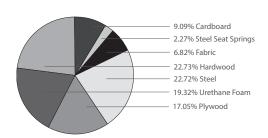
- 89 Terms & Conditions
- 89 Warranty
- 91 KRUG Textiles Upholstery Fabrics
- 93 KRUG Textiles Leather & Faux Leather
- 95 Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)
- 95 CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
- 96 Graded-In Upholstery Programs
- 96 KRUGEXPRESS Program
- 97 Wood Finishes
- 97 Standard Laminates
- 98 Metal Finishes
- 98 Urethane Color Options
- 98 Solid Surface Program

# FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

# LEED CI CREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.64%

Up to 31.82% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

|                  | 00:1::::20:20:0               |              |
|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content              | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,       |              |
|                  | Systems & Seating             | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*           | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood                | 1 point(s)   |
|                  | (MUST BE REQUESTED)           |              |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



#### **CLEAN OUT**

All Faeron seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



#### **FLEX BACK**

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



#### **WALL SAVER**

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



#### STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. In addition they ease re-configurability and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



### **SEAT COMFORT**

Seats feature a spring suspension across the entire model range for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



#### **PLUS UPGRADE**

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



#### **GLIDES**

Faeron's Beech wood legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Optional floor-saver felt, metal or plastic glides are also available see pricing pages for upcharges. See Page 645 for more information.

#### FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

#### **LATEX FREE**

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

#### REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

#### **CUSTOM CAPABILITIES**

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

#### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat 2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

# FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



#### **ARM PANELS**

Panel arms are available in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



#### **URETHANE ARM CAP**

The optional Urethane Arm Cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



#### **SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP**

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



#### **SOLID SURFACE ARM FRAME**

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



# **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$34 list per unit and \$67 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



#### KINETIC BACK OPTION

Provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



### **CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD**

All Faeron seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

#### **GANGING**

All Faeron freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame

#### **REMOVABLE COVERS**

Faeron chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

#### **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

# FAERON WOOD | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

#### **DIMENSIONS**

|          | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms from<br>Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube |
|----------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|
| 21" Seat | 25.0             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 21                       | 19.5          | 44                 | 14   |
| 24" Seat | 28.0             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 24                       | 19.5          | 48                 | 19   |
| 30" Seat | 34.0             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 30                       | 19.5          | 54                 | 20   |
| 44" Seat | 48.0             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 44                       | 19.5          | 71                 | 28   |
|          |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |

### **COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

|                       | COM Yardage<br>Seat & Back | COM Yardage<br>Seats Only | COM Yardage<br>Back Only | COM Yardage<br>Closed Arm Panel |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 21" & 24" - One Chair | 1.6                        | 0.9                       | 1.4                      | 0.8                             |
| 30" - One Chair       | 2.3                        | 0.9                       | 1.4                      | 0.8                             |
| 44" - One Chair       | 2.9                        | 1.5                       | 1.6                      | 0.8                             |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Guest Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

| Faeron Option Upcharges                    | \$ List |   | \$ List |
|--|---------|---|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)      | 67      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 382     |
| Ganging Bracket                            | 60      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 394     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for 30" & 44") | 126     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B       | 415     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard           | 60      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C       | 430     |
| 30" Under-seat Splashguard                 | 75      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White     | 601     |
| 44" Under-seat Splashguard                 | 95      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color     | 627     |
| Removeable Seat Cover                      | 94      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B           | 677     |
| Removable Back Cover                       | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C           | 711     |
| Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)                | 144     |   |         |
| Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics      | 34      |   |         |
| Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics     | 67      |   |         |
| Floor-saver Felt Glide (per chair)         | 30      |   |         |
| Metal Glide (per chair)                    | 26      |   |         |
| Plastic Glide (per chair)                  | 8       |   |         |

# FAERON WOOD | GUEST

| DESCRIPTION | I/MODEI                        | Species                 | COM<br>1 | 2    | COL<br>3 | F <i>A</i> | ABRIC GR<br>5 | ADES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|------|----------|------------|---------------|-----------|------|--------------|------|
|             | 21" Open Arm<br>FAE2-G21ONC    | Beech<br>Palette        | 1190     | 1236 | 1284     | 1379       | 1474          | 1569      | 1667 | 1761         | 1954 |
|             | 21" Semi Closed<br>FAE2-G21SNC | Arm<br>Beech<br>Palette | 1615     | 1689 | 1759     | 1903       | 2048          | 2191      | 2333 | 2479         | 2766 |
|             | 21" Closed Arm<br>FAE2-G21CNC  | Beech<br>Palette        | 1631     | 1699 | 1773     | 1916       | 2062          | 2205      | 2348 | 2492         | 2778 |
|             | 24" Open Arm<br>FAE2-G24ONC    | Beech<br>Palette        | 1273     | 1320 | 1370     | 1465       | 1561          | 1659      | 1752 | 1848         | 2041 |
|             | 24" Semi Closed<br>FAE2-G24SNC | Arm<br>Beech<br>Palette | 1701     | 1774 | 1845     | 1990       | 2133          | 2277      | 2421 | 2565         | 2852 |
|             | 24" Closed Arm<br>FAE2-G24CNC  | Beech<br>Palette        | 1715     | 1788 | 1860     | 2003       | 2146          | 2293      | 2434 | 2579         | 2864 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 33.

| Line   | Series | Chair Type    | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         |
|--------|--------|---------------|------|-----------------|-------------------|
| FAE    | 2      | G             | 21   | 0               | NC                |
| Faeron | Chair  | Guest Seating |      | Open Arm        | No Cap            |
|        |        |               | 24   | S               | UC                |
|        |        |               |      | Semi Closed Arm | Urethane Cap      |
|        |        |               | 30   | С               | SC                |
|        |        |               |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Cap |
|        |        |               | 44   |                 | SA                |
|        |        |               |      |                 | Solid Surface Arm |

# FAERON WOOD | GUEST

| DESCRIPTION/I | MODEL                          | Species                 | COM<br>1 | 2    | COL<br>3 | F. 4 | ABRIC GF<br>5 | RADES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|------|----------|------|---------------|------------|------|--------------|------|
|               | 30" Open Arm<br>FAE2-G30ONC    | Beech<br>Palette        | 1453     | 1523 | 1589     | 1727 | 1866          | 2004       | 2142 | 2278         | 2554 |
|               | 30" Semi Closed<br>FAE2-G30SNC | Arm<br>Beech<br>Palette | 1881     | 1975 | 2066     | 2253 | 2439          | 2625       | 2811 | 2995         | 3367 |
|               | 30" Closed Arm<br>FAE2-G30CNC  | Beech<br>Palette        | 1894     | 1987 | 2080     | 2268 | 2450          | 2636       | 2824 | 3009         | 3379 |
|               | 44" Open Arm<br>FAE2-G44ONC    | Beech<br>Palette        | 1787     | 1871 | 1959     | 2133 | 2305          | 2480       | 2655 | 2828         | 3176 |
|               | 44" Semi Closed<br>FAE2-G44SNC | Arm<br>Beech<br>Palette | 2214     | 2324 | 2437     | 2657 | 2879          | 3101       | 3321 | 3542         | 3986 |
|               | 44" Closed Arm<br>FAE2-G44CNC  | Beech<br>Palette        | 2227     | 2338 | 2448     | 2670 | 2891          | 3113       | 3335 | 3555         | 4001 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 33.

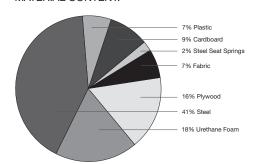
| Line   | Series | Chair Type    | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         |
|--------|--------|---------------|------|-----------------|-------------------|
| FAE    | 2      | G             | 21   | 0               | NC                |
| Faeron | Chair  | Guest Seating |      | Open Arm        | No Cap            |
|        |        |               | 24   | S               | UC                |
|        |        |               |      | Semi Closed Arm | Urethane Cap      |
|        |        |               | 30   | С               | SC                |
|        |        |               |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Cap |
|        |        |               | 44   |                 | SA                |
|        |        |               |      |                 | Solid Surface Arm |

# FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

# LEED CI CREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =10.87 %

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.48%

Up to 50% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management      | 1-2 point(s) |
|------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                     | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                   | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.2       | Recycled Content                   | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,            |              |
|                  | Systems & Seating                  | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s)   |

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



#### **CLEAN OUT**

All Faeron Metal seating models have a builtin clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



#### FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



#### **WALL SAVER**

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



#### STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. The seats features a spring system that substantially enhances comfort and extends product life cycle. Seats are removable, and field replaceable.



### SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



#### **POLYMER ARM**

Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

#### **METAL FINISHES**

Faeron Metal chairs are available in two metal finishes; Sliver Metallic and Brushed Nickel.

#### **GLIDES**

Faeron's metal legs feature plastic glides. Optional floor-saver nylon, floor-saver felt, metal or non-slip rubber glides are also available see pricing pages for upcharges. Please see chart on Page 645 for more information.

#### **FINISH DURABILITY**

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer and is especially suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

#### LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

#### REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron Metal chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

#### **CUSTOM CAPABILITIES**

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

#### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat 2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

### **PLUS UPGRADE**

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

# FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



#### **ARM PANEL**

Upholstered arm panels are available in both semi- and fully-closed styles, and are field replaceable if damaged.



#### **SOLID SURFACE ARM**

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



#### **WOOD ARM**

Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



#### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$34 list per unit and \$67 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



#### KINETIC BACK OPTION

The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



#### CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron Metal seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.



### **REMOVABLE COVERS**

Faeron Metal chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

#### **METAL FINISH OPTIONS**

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$67 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of \$67 list per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

#### **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

#### **GANGING**

All Faeron Metal freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

# FAERON METAL | GUEST

#### **DIMENSIONS**

|          | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms from<br>Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube |
|----------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|
| 21" Seat | 25.0             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 21                       | 19.5          | 56                 | 14   |
| 24" Seat | 28.0             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 24                       | 19.5          | 60                 | 19   |
| 30" Seat | 34.0             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 30                       | 19.5          | 66                 | 20   |
| 44" Seat | 48.0             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 44                       | 19.5          | 83                 | 28   |
|          |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |

### **COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

|                       | COM Yardage<br>Seat & Back | COM Yardage<br>Seats Only | COM Yardage<br>Back Only | COM Yardage<br>Closed Arm Panel |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 21" & 24" - One Chair | 1.6                        | 0.9                       | 1.4                      | 0.96                            |
| 30" - One Chair       | 2.3                        | 0.9                       | 1.4                      | 0.96                            |
| 44" - One Chair       | 2.9                        | 1.5                       | 1.6                      | 0.96                            |

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

| Faeron Option Upcharges               | \$ List |   | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601     |
| Ganging Bracket                       | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 126     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B       | 677     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard      | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C       | 711     |
| 30" Under-seat Splashguard            | 75      | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)         | 225     |
| 44" Under-seat Splashguard            | 95      |   |         |
| Removeable Seat Cover                 | 94      |   |         |
| Removable Back Cover                  | 60      |   |         |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides              | 38      |   |         |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides               | 30      |   |         |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                | 18      |   |         |
| Metal Glides                          | 26      |   |         |

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

# FAERON METAL | GUEST

|               |   | COM                  |                    | COL         | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|---------------|---|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| DESCRIPTION   | /MODEL                                      | 1                    | 2                  | 3           | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|               | 21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver                |                      |                    |             |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|               | FAE2M-G21OPAS                               | 1064                 | 1111               | 1152        | 1246          | 1335 | 1428 | 1519    | 1611 | 1793 |
|               | 21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushe                | ad Nickel            | Frame              |             |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|               | FAE2M-G21OPAN                               | 1267                 | 1313               | 1358        | 1449          | 1539 | 1632 | 1724    | 1815 | 1997 |
| _ I           |   |                      |                    |             |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|               |   |                      |                    |             |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|               | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm,                | Silver M             | etallic Frar       | ne          |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|               | FAE2M-G21SPAS                               | 1472                 | 1539               | 1609        | 1746          | 1882 | 2019 | 2157    | 2294 | 2567 |
|               | 0470 : 01 . 15                              | 5 .                  |                    |             |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|               | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-G21SPAN  | Brushed<br>1675      | Nickel Fra<br>1744 | ame<br>1813 | 1949          | 2086 | 2222 | 2361    | 2496 | 2770 |
|               | TALZIVI-OZ TOLAN                            | 1075                 | 1744               | 1013        | 1949          | 2000 | 2222 | 2301    | 2490 | 2110 |
|               |   |                      |                    |             |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|               | 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silve               |                      |                    |             |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|               | FAE2M-G21CPAS                               | 1484                 | 1554               | 1620        | 1756          | 1894 | 2031 | 2168    | 2304 | 2580 |
|               | 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brus                | hed Nicke            | el Frame           |             |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|               | FAE2M-G21CPAN                               | 1689                 | 1754               | 1823        | 1962          | 2098 | 2236 | 2374    | 2509 | 2784 |
|               |   |                      |                    |             |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|               | 24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver                | Metallic F           | rame               |             |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|               | FAE2M-G24OPAS                               | 1146                 | 1192               | 1237        | 1329          | 1421 | 1509 | 1603    | 1693 | 1877 |
|               |   |                      |                    |             |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|               | 24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushe                |                      |                    |             |               |      |      |         |      |      |
| <i>u</i> [[ u | FAE2M-G24OPAN                               | 1349                 | 1396               | 1441        | 1533          | 1622 | 1714 | 1804    | 1896 | 2079 |
|               |   |                      |                    |             |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|               | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm,                |                      |                    |             |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|               | FAE2M-G24SPAS                               | 1555                 | 1621               | 1691        | 1830          | 1964 | 2102 | 2239    | 2376 | 2649 |
|               | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm,                | Brushed              | l Nickel Fra       | ame         |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|               | FAE2M-G24SPAN                               | 1755                 | 1824               | 1893        | 2031          | 2167 | 2303 | 2442    | 2579 | 2852 |
| Ш             |   |                      | -                  |             |               |      |      |         |      |      |
| -             | 24" Closed Bolymar Arm Cilya                | r Motallia           | Frama              |             |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|               | 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silve FAE2M-G24CPAS | r ivietallic<br>1566 | 1634               | 1703        | 1840          | 1977 | 2113 | 2252    | 2387 | 2661 |
|               |   | 1500                 | 1004               | 1700        | 1040          | 1011 | 2110 | 2202    | 2001 | 2001 |
|               | 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brus                |                      |                    |             |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|               | FAE2M-G24CPAN                               | 1770                 | 1838               | 1906        | 2043          | 2180 | 2318 | 2455    | 2589 | 2864 |
|               |   |                      |                    |             |               |      |      |         |      |      |

# ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

| Arm Style Option Upcharges                | \$ List |
|---|---------|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601     |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627     |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B       | 677     |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C       | 711     |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)         | 225     |

| Line          | Series      | Chair Type         | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style            | Metal Finish    |
|---------------|-------------|--------------------|------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | G<br>Guest Seating | 21   | O Open Arm      | PA Polymer Arm       | Silver Metallic |
|               |             |                    | 24   | Semi Closed Arm | WA Wood Arm          | N<br>Brushed    |
|               |             |                    | 30   | C Closed Arm    | SA Solid Surface Arm | Nickel          |
|               |             |                    | 44   |                 |                      |                 |

# FAERON METAL | GUEST

| DESCRIPTION/MOD | DEL                                      | COM<br>1             | 2                     | COL<br>3      | FAB<br>4 | RIC GRAI<br>5 | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-----------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|------|--------------|------|
|                 | 30" Open Polymer Arm, S<br>FAE2M-G30OPAS | Silver Metal<br>1316 | llic Frame<br>1381    | 1446          | 1580     | 1710          | 1842     | 1972 | 2103         | 2366 |
|                 | 30" Open Polymer Arm, E<br>FAE2M-G30OPAN | Brushed Nio<br>1519  | ckel Frame<br>1584    | 1649          | 1781     | 1913          | 2044     | 2175 | 2305         | 2570 |
|                 | 30" Semi Closed Polymer<br>FAE2M-G30SPAS | Arm, Silve           | er Metallic F<br>1814 | rame<br>1901  | 2079     | 2254          | 2432     | 2609 | 2786         | 3138 |
|                 | 30" Semi Closed Polymer<br>FAE2M-G30SPAN | Arm, Brus<br>1928    | shed Nickel<br>2017   | Frame<br>2104 | 2281     | 2459          | 2635     | 2811 | 2989         | 3344 |
|                 | 30" Closed Polymer Arm,<br>FAE2M-G30CPAS | 1738                 | 1824                  | 1913          | 2089     | 2268          | 2444     | 2620 | 2797         | 3153 |
|                 | 30" Closed Polymer Arm,<br>FAE2M-G30CPAN | Brushed N<br>1941    | lickel Fram<br>2028   | e<br>2116     | 2295     | 2471          | 2649     | 2824 | 3001         | 3354 |
|                 | 44" Open Polymer Arm, S<br>FAE2M-G44OPAS | Silver Metal<br>1633 | llic Frame<br>1715    | 1798          | 1963     | 2130          | 2295     | 2460 | 2627         | 2956 |
|                 | 44" Open Polymer Arm, E<br>FAE2M-G44OPAN | Brushed Nio<br>1836  | ckel Frame<br>1918    | 2002          | 2166     | 2332          | 2500     | 2662 | 2829         | 3159 |
|                 | 44" Semi Closed Polymer<br>FAE2M-G44SPAS | Arm, Silve<br>2041   | er Metallic F<br>2146 | rame<br>2252  | 2462     | 2673          | 2883     | 3095 | 3304         | 3730 |
|                 | 44" Semi Closed Polymer<br>FAE2M-G44SPAN | Arm, Brus<br>2244    | shed Nickel<br>2350   | Frame<br>2457 | 2665     | 2878          | 3089     | 3299 | 3510         | 3932 |
|                 | 44" Closed Polymer Arm,<br>FAE2M-G44CPAS | Silver Met<br>2053   | allic Frame<br>2160   | 2264          | 2474     | 2686          | 2898     | 3106 | 3319         | 3741 |
|                 | 44" Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-G44CPAN    | Brushed N<br>2256    | lickel Fram<br>2364   | e<br>2469     | 2679     | 2890          | 3101     | 3313 | 3522         | 3946 |

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

| \$ List |
|---------|
| 601     |
| 627     |
| 677     |
| 711     |
| 225     |
|         |

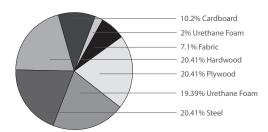
| Line   | Series | Chair Type    | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         | Metal Finish    |
|--------|--------|---------------|------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE    | 2M     | G             | 21   | 0               | PA                | S               |
| Faeron | Chair  | Guest Seating |      | Open Arm        | Polymer Arm       | Silver Metallic |
|        |        |               | 24   | S               | WA                | N               |
|        |        |               |      | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm          | Brushed         |
|        |        |               | 30   | С               | SA                | Nickel          |
|        |        |               |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Arm |                 |
|        |        |               | 44   |                 |                   |                 |

# FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

# LEED CI CREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.61%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.18%

Up to 33.61% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content              | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,       |              |
|                  | Systems & Seating             | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*           | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood                | 1 point(s)   |
|                  | (MUST BE REQUESTED)           |              |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

|          | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms from<br>Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubes |
|----------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------|
| 21" Seat | 25.0             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19.0           | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5          | 49                 | 17    |
| 24" Seat | 28.0             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19.0           | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5          | 53                 | 22    |
| 30" Seat | 34.0             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19.0           | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5          | 64                 | 28    |

### **COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

|                       | COM Yardage        | COM Yardage | COM Yardage | COM Yardage      |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|
|                       | Seats & Backs Only | Seat Only   | Back Only   | Closed Arm Panel |
| 21" & 24" - One Chair | 2.0                | 0.9         | 2.0         | 0.8              |
| 30" Plus - One Chair  | 3.0                | 0.9         | 2.0         | 0.8              |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

| Faeron Guest Option Upcharges                      | \$ List |   | \$ List |  |
|--|---------|---|---------|--|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)              | 67      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 382     |  |
| Ganging Bracket                                    | 60      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 394     |  |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)              | 126     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B       | 415     |  |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard                   | 60      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C       | 430     |  |
| 30" Under-seat Splashguard                         | 75      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White     | 601     |  |
| Removeable Seat Cover                              | 94      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color     | 627     |  |
| Removable Back Cover                               | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B           | 677     |  |
| Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)                        | 144     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C           | 711     |  |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)  | 34      |   |         |  |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67      |   |         |  |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                            | 30      |   |         |  |
| Metal Glides                                       | 26      |   |         |  |
| Plastic Glides                                     | 8       |   |         |  |

Additional features and options information see page 31.

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

# FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

| DESCRIPTION | /MODEL                         | Species                   | COM<br>1 | 2    | COL<br>3 | FAI<br>4 | BRIC GRA<br>5 | DES<br>6 | 1<br>7 | EATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|--------|-------------|------|
|             | 21" Open Arm<br>FAE2-P21ONC    | Beech<br>Palette          | 1246     | 1307 | 1368     | 1486     | 1606          | 1725     | 1844   | 1964        | 2205 |
|             | 21" Semi Closed<br>FAE2-P21SNC | d Arm<br>Beech<br>Palette | 1673     | 1756 | 1842     | 2009     | 2179          | 2347     | 2513   | 2681        | 3016 |
|             | 21" Closed Arm<br>FAE2-P21CNC  | Beech<br>Palette          | 1689     | 1772 | 1856     | 2023     | 2191          | 2359     | 2527   | 2695        | 3028 |
|             | 24" Open Arm<br>FAE2-P24ONC    | Beech<br>Palette          | 1318     | 1379 | 1439     | 1558     | 1676          | 1798     | 1918   | 2038        | 2276 |
|             | 24" Semi Closec<br>FAE2-P24SNC | d Arm<br>Beech<br>Palette | 1747     | 1832 | 1914     | 2083     | 2251          | 2418     | 2586   | 2754        | 3089 |
|             | 24" Closed Arm<br>FAE2-P24CNC  | Beech<br>Palette          | 1759     | 1843 | 1927     | 2096     | 2264          | 2431     | 2599   | 2767        | 3102 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 66.

| Line   | Series | Chair Type      | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         |
|--------|--------|-----------------|------|-----------------|-------------------|
| FAE    | 2      | Р               | 21   | 0               | NC                |
| Faeron | Chair  | Patient Seating |      | Open Arm        | No Cap            |
|        |        |                 | 24   | S               | UC                |
|        |        |                 |      | Semi Closed Arm | Urethane Cap      |
|        |        |                 | 30   | С               | SC                |
|        |        |                 |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Cap |
|        |        |                 |      |                 | SA                |
|        |        |                 |      |                 | Solid Surface Arm |

# FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

| DESCRIPTION/N | 40DEI                          | Species                 | COM<br>1 | 2    | COL<br>3 | FAB  | RIC GRAI | DES<br>6 | LE<br>7 | EATHER<br>8 | 9           |
|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|----------|---------|-------------|-------------|
| DESCRIPTION/I | WIODEL                         | Species                 | <u> </u> |      | <u> </u> | 4    | 5        | 0        | 1       |             | <del></del> |
|               | 30" Open Arm<br>FAE2-P30ONC    | Beech<br>Palette        | 1524     | 1613 | 1703     | 1883 | 2064     | 2242     | 2422    | 2602        | 2961        |
|               | 30" Semi Closed<br>FAE2-P30SNC | Arm<br>Beech<br>Palette | 1953     | 2066 | 2182     | 2409 | 2635     | 2862     | 3091    | 3319        | 3773        |
|               | 30" Closed Arm<br>FAE2-P30CNC  | Beech<br>Palette        | 1964     | 2080 | 2193     | 2421 | 2649     | 2877     | 3104    | 3331        | 3786        |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 66

|             |                                | COM             |     | COL | FAE | BRIC GRA | ADES |     | LEATHER |     | Fabric  | Shipping |       |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|----------|------|-----|---------|-----|---------|----------|-------|
| DESCRIPTION | N/MODEL                        | 1               | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5        | 6    | 7   | 8       | 9   | Yardage | Weight   | Cubes |
|             | 21" Adjustable F<br>FAE2-RHR21 | leadrest<br>343 | 394 | 425 | 454 | 483      | 515  | 542 | 573     | 615 | 0.9     | 2.3      | 0.9   |
|             | 24" Adjustable F<br>FAE2-RHR24 | leadrest<br>376 | 431 | 466 | 500 | 534      | 567  | 598 | 631     | 676 | 0.9     | 2.3      | 0.9   |
|             | 30" Plus Patient<br>FAE2-RHR30 | Headrest<br>450 | 515 | 556 | 593 | 632      | 674  | 711 | 751     | 804 | 0.9     | 2.3      | 0.9   |

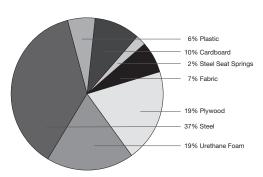
| Line   | Series | Chair Type      | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         |
|--------|--------|-----------------|------|-----------------|-------------------|
| FAE    | 2      | Р               | 21   | 0               | NC                |
| Faeron | Chair  | Patient Seating |      | Open Arm        | No Cap            |
|        |        |                 | 24   | S               | UC                |
|        |        |                 |      | Semi Closed Arm | Urethane Cap      |
|        |        |                 | 30   | С               | SC                |
|        |        |                 |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Cap |
|        |        |                 |      |                 | SA                |
|        |        |                 |      |                 | Solid Surface Arm |

# FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.80%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.63%

Up to 47.06% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management         | 1-2 point(s) |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                        | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                      | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.2       | Recycled Content                      | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,               |              |
|                  | Systems & Seating                     | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                   | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood<br>(MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s)   |

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# FAERON METAL | PATIENT

### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

|          | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms from<br>Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubes |
|----------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------|
| 21" Seat | 25.0             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19.0           | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5          | 61                 | 17    |
| 24" Seat | 28.0             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19.0           | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5          | 65                 | 22    |
| 30" Seat | 34.0             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19.0           | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5          | 76                 | 28    |

### **COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

|                       | COM Yardage        | COM Yardage | COM Yardage | COM Yardage      |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|
|                       | Seats & Backs Only | Seat Only   | Back Only   | Closed Arm Panel |
| 21" & 24" - One Chair | 2.0                | 0.9         | 2.0         | 0.96             |
| 30" Plus - One Chair  | 3.0                | 0.9         | 2.0         | 0.96             |

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:

Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Patient Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

| Faeron Metal Option Upcharges                      | \$ List |   | \$ List |
|--|---------|---|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)              | 67      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601     |
| Ganging Bracket                                    | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)              | 126     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B       | 677     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard                   | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C       | 711     |
| 30" Under-seat Splashguard                         | 75      | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)         | 225     |
| Removeable Seat Cover                              | 94      |   |         |
| Removable Back Cover                               | 60      |   |         |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)  | 34      |   |         |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67      |   |         |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                            | 30      |   |         |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides                           | 38      |   |         |
| Metal Glides                                       | 26      |   |         |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                             | 18      |   |         |

Additional features and options information see page 37.

# FAERON METAL | PATIENT

|             |   | COM                |                      | COL         | FABI | RIC GRAD | DES  | l    | EATHER |      |
|-------------|---|--------------------|----------------------|-------------|------|----------|------|------|--------|------|
| DESCRIPTION | /MODEL  | 1                  | 2                    | 3           | 4    | 5        | 6    | 7    | 8      | 9    |
|             | 21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver M<br>FAE2M-P21OPAS | 1119               | rame<br>1176         | 1235        | 1348 | 1462     | 1578 | 1691 | 1804   | 2032 |
|             | 21" Open Polymer Arm, Brusher<br>FAE2M-P21OPAN  | d Nickel I<br>1323 | Frame<br>1380        | 1438        | 1552 | 1666     | 1779 | 1893 | 2007   | 2237 |
|             | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-P21SPAS      | Silver Me          | etallic Fran<br>1606 | ne<br>1689  | 1848 | 2006     | 2166 | 2325 | 2486   | 2805 |
|             | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm,<br>FAE2M-P21SPAN   | Brushed<br>1729    | Nickel Fra<br>1810   | ame<br>1892 | 2052 | 2211     | 2369 | 2530 | 2690   | 3009 |
|             | 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver FAE2M-P21CPAS    | Metallic<br>1539   | Frame<br>1618        | 1699        | 1860 | 2019     | 2179 | 2339 | 2500   | 2818 |
|             | 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brush<br>FAE2M-P21CPAN  | ed Nicke<br>1744   | l Frame<br>1822      | 1905        | 2064 | 2222     | 2382 | 2542 | 2699   | 3021 |
|             | 24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver M                  | 1etallic Fi        | rame                 |             |      |          |      |      |        |      |
|             | FAE2M-P24OPAS                                   | 1188               | 1245                 | 1303        | 1416 | 1531     | 1644 | 1756 | 1871   | 2102 |
|             | 24" Open Polymer Arm, Brusher<br>FAE2M-P24OPAN  | d Nickel I<br>1393 | Frame<br>1447        | 1506        | 1618 | 1733     | 1848 | 1962 | 2077   | 2303 |
|             | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm,<br>FAE2M-P24SPAS   | Silver Me<br>1594  | etallic Fran<br>1676 | ne<br>1754  | 1916 | 2077     | 2236 | 2395 | 2554   | 2874 |
|             | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm,<br>FAE2M-P24SPAN   | Brushed<br>1799    | Nickel Fra<br>1880   | ame<br>1959 | 2118 | 2278     | 2438 | 2599 | 2760   | 3078 |
|             | 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver<br>FAE2M-P24CPAS | Metallic<br>1609   | Frame<br>1690        | 1769        | 1928 | 2088     | 2247 | 2408 | 2567   | 2884 |
|             | 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brush<br>FAE2M-P24CPAN  | ed Nicke<br>1813   | l Frame<br>1892      | 1972        | 2132 | 2293     | 2449 | 2611 | 2770   | 3090 |

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Additional features and options information see page 37.

| Arm Style Option Upcharges                | \$ List |
|---|---------|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601     |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627     |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B       | 677     |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C       | 711     |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)         | 225     |

| Line       | Series      | Chair Type        | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style               | Metal Finish    |
|------------|-------------|-------------------|------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| FAE Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | P Patient Seating | 21   | O<br>Open Arm   | PA Polymer Arm          | Silver Metallic |
|            |             |                   | 24   | Semi Closed Arm | WA Wood Arm             | N<br>Brushed    |
|            |             |                   | 30   | C Closed Arm    | SA<br>Solid Surface Arm | Nickel          |

# FAERON METAL | PATIENT

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL  | (             | COM<br>1                          | 2  | COL<br>3   | FABR<br>4 | IC GRADE<br>5 | ES<br>6 | 7                 | LEATHER<br>8               | 9                           |
|--|---------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------|-----------|---------------|---------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 30" Open Polymer Ar<br>FAE2M-P300PAS   | m, Silver Me  | tallic Frai<br>1382               | me<br>1471   | 1556       | 1726      | 1898          | 2068    | 2239              | 2411                       | 2752                        |
| 30" Open Polymer Ar<br>FAE2M-P300PAN   | m, Brushed I  | Nickel Fra<br>1587                | ame<br>1672  | 1756       | 1928      | 2102          | 2273    | 2443              | 2613                       | 2957                        |
| 30" Semi Closed Poly<br>FAE2M-P30SPAS  | vmer Arm, Sil | ver Meta<br>1793                  | allic Frame<br>1901  | 2008       | 2227      | 2442          | 2659    | 2877              | 3094                       | 3525                        |
| 30" Semi Closed Poly<br>FAE2M-P30SPAN  | rmer Arm, Br  | ushed Ni<br>1996                  | ickel Frame<br>2104  | e<br>2213  | 2430      | 2646          | 2862    | 3080              | 3297                       | 3730                        |
| 30" Closed Polymer /<br>FAE2M-P30CPAS  | Arm, Silver M | etallic Fr<br>1804                | ame<br>1913  | 2022       | 2239      | 2455          | 2672    | 2888              | 3105                       | 3538                        |
| 30" Closed Polymer / FAE2M-P30CPAN   | Arm, Brushec  | l Nickel F<br>2007                | Frame<br>2116  | 2224       | 2442      | 2658          | 2875    | 3093              | 3310                       | 3741                        |
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL 1  | COL<br>2 3    | 4                                 | FABRIC GF<br>5   | RADES<br>6 | 7         | LEATHER<br>8  | 9       | Fabric<br>Yardage | Shipping<br>Weight         | Cubes                       |
| 21" Adjustable Headrest<br>FAE2-RHR21 343  | 394 425       | 45                                | 4 483  | 515        | 542       | 573           | 615     | 0.9               | 2.3                        | 0.9                         |
| 24" Adjustable Headrest<br>FAE2-RHR24 376  | 431 466       | 50                                | 0 534  | 567        | 598       | 631           | 676     | 0.9               | 2.3                        | 0.9                         |
| 30" Plus Patient Headrest<br>FAE2-RHR30 450  | 515 556       | 59                                | 3 632  | 674        | 711       | 751           | 804     | 0.9               | 2.3                        | 0.9                         |
| Faeron Metal Option Upcharges  |               | \$ List                           | t 4  | Arm Style  | Option l  | Jpcharge      | s       |                   | \$ L                       | ist                         |
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Ganging Bracket Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard 30" Under-seat Splashguard Removeable Seat Cover Removable Back Cover | (payal::)     | 60<br>126<br>60<br>75<br>94<br>60 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)  ORDERING NOTES: |            |           |               |         | 6<br>6<br>7       | 01<br>27<br>77<br>11<br>25 |                             |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics<br>Combination Upholstery - Three fabric<br>Floor-saver Felt Glides<br>Floor-saver Nylon Glides<br>Metal Glides<br>Non-slip Rubber Glides                    | u ,           | 34<br>67<br>30<br>38<br>26<br>18  | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,  | Solid Surf | ace Arm   | (SA), repla   | ace "PA |                   | odel numb                  | m (WA) or a<br>per with the |

Additional features and options information see page 37.

| Line       | Series      | Chair Type        | Size | Arm Type             | Arm Style            | Metal Finish    |
|------------|-------------|-------------------|------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| FAE Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | P Patient Seating | 21   | O<br>Open Arm        | PA Polymer Arm       | Silver Metallic |
|            |             |                   | 24   | S<br>Semi Closed Arm | WA Wood Arm          | N<br>Brushed    |
|            |             |                   | 30   | C Closed Arm         | SA Solid Surface Arm | Nickel          |

# FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Faeron Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Faeron Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Faeron Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

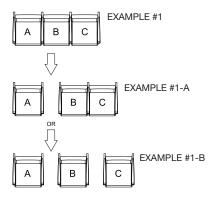
When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

#### **Pre-Configured Multiple Units**

Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size.

#### Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:

- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seat units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



#### \*Please note:

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

### Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

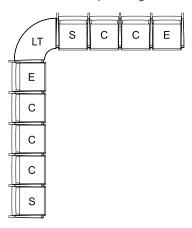
Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30" or 44" units. Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit

### Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:

- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21", 24", 30" & 44")
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Faeron Linking Tables can be joined to any Faeron Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

# FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



#### Freespan Multiple Units

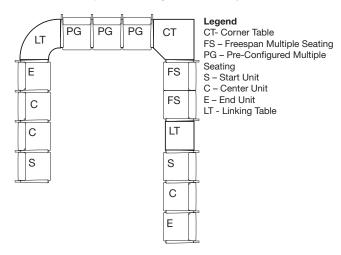
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



## Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:

- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Faeron Multiple Seating together.



For more information on how to specify Faeron Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

# FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

|         | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panel Yardage |
|---------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| PCG21X2 | 48.3             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 21                       | 19.5          | 76                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              | 1.2  |
| PCP21X2 | 48.3             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 21                       | 19.5          | 86                 | 38   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              | 1.2  |
| PCG21X3 | 71.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 21                       | 19.5          | 109                | 41   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              | 1.6  |
| PCP21X3 | 71.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 21                       | 19.5          | 124                | 56   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              | 1.6  |
| PCG24X2 | 54.3             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 24                       | 19.5          | 83                 | 31   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              | 1.2  |
| PCP24X2 | 54.3             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 24                       | 19.5          | 93                 | 43   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              | 1.2  |
| PCG24X3 | 80.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 24                       | 19.5          | 121                | 46   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              | 1.6  |
| PCP24X3 | 80.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 24                       | 19.5          | 136                | 63   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              | 1.6  |
|         |                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                  |                                  |  |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

#### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

| \$ List  |   | \$ List   |
|--|---|---|
| 67<br>34<br>67<br>60<br>126<br>60<br>94<br>60<br>72<br>191<br>196<br>207<br>215<br>301<br>313<br>337 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C  Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B See Page 643 for color selection. Floor-saver Felt Glides Metal Glides Plastic Glides  Additional features and options information sec | 382<br>394<br>415<br>430<br>601<br>627<br>711<br>677<br>30<br>26<br>8   |
|  | 67<br>34<br>67<br>60<br>126<br>60<br>94<br>60<br>72<br>191<br>196<br>207<br>215<br>301<br>313<br>337  | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C  Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B See Page 643 for color selection. Floor-saver Felt Glides Metal Glides Plastic Glides  Additional features and options information see |

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 21" Chairs | 66      | 77      | 94      | 119     | 144     | 172     | 198     | 225     | 278     |
| 24" Chairs | 71      | 85      | 98      | 124     | 151     | 178     | 204     | 231     | 284     |

# FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

|                                     |         | COM                 |                    | COL               | FA   | BRIC GR | ADES |      | LEATHER | ?    |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------|---------|------|------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                   | Species | 1                   | 2                  | 3                 | 4    | 5       | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
| 2 Seat - 21" Open<br>FAE2-PCG21X2O  |         | ured Unit,<br>2081  | Guest Ba<br>2176   | cks<br>2273       | 2464 | 2656    | 2848 | 3038 | 3230    | 3614 |
| 2 Seat - 21" Semi<br>FAE2-PCG21X2SI |         | e-configure<br>2751 | ed Unit, G<br>2882 | uest Back<br>3015 | 3278 | 3542    | 3807 | 4069 | 4334    | 4861 |
| 2 Seat - 21" Close<br>FAE2-PCG21X2C |         | igured Uni<br>2775  | t, Guest E<br>2908 | Backs<br>3040     | 3304 | 3568    | 3833 | 4097 | 4360    | 4886 |
| 2 Seat - 24" Open<br>FAE2-PCG24X2O  |         | ured Unit,<br>2268  | Guest Ba<br>2364   | cks<br>2459       | 2650 | 2844    | 3034 | 3226 | 3417    | 3801 |
| 2 Seat - 24" Semi<br>FAE2-PCG24X2SI |         | e-configure<br>2937 | ed Unit, G<br>3070 | uest Back<br>3201 | 3463 | 3729    | 3992 | 4257 | 4521    | 5049 |
| 2 Seat - 24" Close<br>FAE2-PCG24X2C |         | igured Uni<br>2964  | t, Guest E<br>3095 | Backs<br>3227     | 3490 | 3755    | 4018 | 4284 | 4547    | 5074 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 116. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 116.

| Line   | Series | Chair Type     | Back Type | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         |
|--------|--------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-------------------|
| FAE    | 2      | PC             | G         | 21X2 | 0               | NC                |
| Faeron | Chair  | Pre-configured | Guest     |      | Open Arm        | No Cap            |
|        |        | Multiple Unit  | Р         | 24X2 | S               | UC                |
|        |        |                | Patient   |      | Semi Closed Arm | Urethane Cap      |
|        |        |                |           | 21X3 | С               | SC                |
|        |        |                |           |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Cap |
|        |        |                |           | 24X3 |                 | SA                |
|        |        |                |           |      |                 | Solid Surface Arm |

# FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

| DECODIDITION # 405 |   |                                   | СОМ                  |                    | COL                |      | BRIC GR |      | _    | LEATHER |      |
|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------|---------|------|------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MOD    | DEL                                       | Species                           | 1                    | 2                  | 3                  | 4    | 5       | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|                    | 3 Seat - 21" Open Arn<br>FAE2-PCG21X3ONC  | n Pre-configu<br>Beech<br>Palette | ured Unit, (<br>2957 | Guest Bad<br>3102  | cks<br>3245        | 3534 | 3819    | 4106 | 4394 | 4681    | 5257 |
|                    | 0.01 04".0 :0:                            |                                   | C                    |                    |                    |      |         |      |      |         |      |
|                    | 3 Seat - 21" Semi Clos<br>FAE2-PCG21X3SNC | sed Arm Pre-<br>Beech<br>Palette  | -configure<br>3871   | d Unit, Gu<br>4063 | iest Backs<br>4255 | 4637 | 5021    | 5404 | 5787 | 6171    | 6937 |
|                    |   |                                   |                      |                    |                    |      |         |      |      |         |      |
|                    | 3 Seat - 21" Closed A<br>FAE2-PCG21X3CNC  | rm Pre-confi<br>Beech<br>Palette  | gured Unit<br>3910   | , Guest B<br>4102  | acks<br>4293       | 4677 | 5058    | 5444 | 5826 | 6210    | 6976 |
|                    |   |                                   |                      |                    |                    |      |         |      |      |         |      |
|                    | 3 Seat - 24" Open Arn<br>FAE2-PCG24X3ONC  | n Pre-configu<br>Beech<br>Palette | ured Unit, (         | Guest Bad          | 3411               | 3699 | 3986    | 4274 | 4564 | 4848    | 5425 |
|                    |   |                                   |                      |                    |                    |      |         |      |      |         |      |
|                    | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Clos<br>FAE2-PCG24X3SNC | sed Arm Pre-<br>Beech<br>Palette  | -configure<br>4089   | d Unit, Gu<br>4230 | est Backs<br>4423  | 4804 | 5190    | 5572 | 5956 | 6337    | 7104 |
|                    |   |                                   |                      |                    |                    |      |         |      |      |         |      |
|                    | 3 Seat - 24" Closed A<br>FAE2-PCG24X3CNC  | rm Pre-confi<br>Beech<br>Palette  | gured Unit<br>4129   | , Guest B<br>4269  | acks<br>4461       | 4844 | 5227    | 5611 | 5995 | 6378    | 7145 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 116. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 116.

| Line   | Series | Chair Type     | Back Type | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style            |
|--------|--------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------------|----------------------|
| FAE    | 2      | PC             | G         | 21X2 | 0               | NC                   |
| Faeron | Chair  | Pre-configured | Guest     |      | Open Arm        | No Cap               |
|        |        | Multiple Unit  | Р         | 24X2 | S               | UC                   |
|        |        |                | Patient   |      | Semi Closed Arm | Urethane Cap         |
|        |        |                |           | 21X3 | C Closed Arm    | SC Solid Surface Cal |
|        |        |                |           | 24X3 | Closed 74111    | SA                   |
|        |        |                |           |      |                 | Solid Surface Arr    |

# **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

### **FAERON MULTIPLE START UNITS**

|      | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height |    | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panel (Pair)<br>Yardage |
|------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| SG21 | 25               | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5          | 44                 | 14   | 1.6                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.8  |
| SP21 | 25               | 26.3             | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5          | 49                 | 17   | 2.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.8  |
| SG24 | 28               | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5          | 48                 | 19   | 1.6                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.8  |
| SP24 | 28               | 26.3             | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5          | 53                 | 22   | 2.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.8  |
| SG30 | 34               | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5          | 54                 | 20   | 2.3                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.8  |
| SP30 | 34               | 26.3             | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5          | 64                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.8  |
| SG44 | 48               | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 44                       | 19.5          | 71                 | 28   | 2.9                              | 0.9                              | 1.6                              | 0.8  |

### **FAERON MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS**

|      | Overall<br>Width |      | l Overall<br>Height |    | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms |      | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage | Closed Arm<br>Panel<br>Yardage |
|------|------------------|------|---------------------|----|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------|--------------------|------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| CG21 | 23               | 26.3 | 34.5                | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5 | 39                 | 14   | 1.6                       | 0.9                       | 1.4                       | 0.4                            |
| CP21 | 23               | 26.3 | 45                  | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5 | 44                 | 17   | 2.0                       | 0.9                       | 2.0                       | 0.4                            |
| CG24 | 26               | 26.3 | 34.5                | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5 | 43                 | 19   | 1.6                       | 0.9                       | 1.4                       | 0.4                            |
| CP24 | 26               | 26.3 | 45                  | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5 | 48                 | 22   | 2.0                       | 0.9                       | 2.0                       | 0.4                            |
| CG30 | 32               | 26.3 | 34.5                | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5 | 49                 | 20   | 2.3                       | 0.9                       | 1.4                       | 0.4                            |
| CP30 | 32               | 26.3 | 45                  | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5 | 59                 | 28   | 3.0                       | 0.9                       | 2.0                       | 0.4                            |
| CG44 | 46               | 26.3 | 34.5                | 19 | 25                              | 44                       | 19.5 | 66                 | 28   | 2.9                       | 0.9                       | 1.6                       | 0.4                            |

COM

COM

COM

COM Esbrio

### **FAERON MULTIPLE END UNITS**

|      | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height |    | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panel Yardage |
|------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| EG21 | 23               | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5          | 39                 | 14   | 1.6                       | 0.9                       | 1.4                              | 0.4  |
| EP21 | 23               | 26.3             | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5          | 44                 | 17   | 2.0                       | 0.9                       | 2.0                              | 0.4  |
| EG24 | 26               | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5          | 43                 | 19   | 1.6                       | 0.9                       | 1.4                              | 0.4  |
| EP24 | 26               | 26.3             | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5          | 48                 | 22   | 2.0                       | 0.9                       | 2.0                              | 0.4  |
| EG30 | 32               | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5          | 49                 | 20   | 2.3                       | 0.9                       | 1.4                              | 0.4  |
| EP30 | 32               | 26.3             | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5          | 59                 | 28   | 3.0                       | 0.9                       | 2.0                              | 0.4  |
| EG44 | 46               | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 44                       | 19.5          | 66                 | 28   | 2.9                       | 0.9                       | 1.6                              | 0.4  |
|      |                  |                  |                   |    |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                           |                           |                                  |  |

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

#### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

| Faeron Option Upcharges                            | \$ List |   | \$ List  |
|--|---------|---|----------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)              | 67      | Colid Conford Arm Con (poin) Cr. A Milaita      | 202      |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)  | 34      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White       | 382      |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color       | 394      |
| Ganging Bracket                                    | 60      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B             | 415      |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) (per chair)  | 126     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C             | 430      |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)        | 60      | Calid Confess Anna (asin) On A Milata           | 001      |
| 30" Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)              | 75      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White           | 601      |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)                   | 94      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color           | 627      |
| Removable Back Cover (per back)                    | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C                 | 711      |
| Urethane Arm Cap (each)                            | 72      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B                 | 677      |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White          | 191     | See Page 643 for color selection.               |          |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color          | 196     | El  |          |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B                | 207     | Floor-saver Felt Glides                         | 30       |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C                | 215     | Metal Glides                                    | 26       |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White              | 301     | Plastic Glides                                  | 8        |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color              | 313     |   |          |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B                    | 337     | Additional features and options information see | page 31. |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C                    | 355     |   |          |

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 21" Chairs | 66      | 77      | 94      | 119     | 144     | 172     | 198     | 225     | 278     |
| 24" Chairs | 71      | 85      | 98      | 124     | 151     | 178     | 204     | 231     | 284     |
| 30" Chairs | 86      | 99      | 115     | 141     | 166     | 194     | 220     | 246     | 300     |

|   |                                      | (       | COM              |             | COL  | FAB  | RIC GRAI | DES  |      | LEATHER |      |
|---|--------------------------------------|---------|------------------|-------------|------|------|----------|------|------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MO                                | DDEL                                 | Species | 1                | 2           | 3    | 4    | 5        | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
| Start   | 21" Open Arm Start U<br>FAE2-SG21ONC | •       | ack<br>1190      | 1236        | 1284 | 1379 | 1474     | 1569 | 1667 | 1761    | 1954 |
| $\qquad \qquad \Longrightarrow \qquad \qquad$ | 21" Semi Closed Arm<br>FAE2-SG21SNC  |         | luest B          | ack<br>1689 | 1759 | 1903 | 2048     | 2191 | 2333 | 2479    | 2766 |
|   | 21" Closed Arm Start<br>FAE2-SG21CNC | •       | 3ack<br>1631     | 1699        | 1773 | 1916 | 2062     | 2205 | 2348 | 2492    | 2778 |
|   | 24" Open Arm Start L<br>FAE2-SG24ONC | •       | ack<br>1273      | 1320        | 1370 | 1465 | 1561     | 1659 | 1752 | 1848    | 2041 |
|   | 24" Semi Closed Arm<br>FAE2-SG24SNC  |         | iuest B          | ack<br>1774 | 1845 | 1990 | 2133     | 2277 | 2421 | 2565    | 2852 |
|   | 24" Closed Arm Start<br>FAE2-SG24CNC |         | 3ack<br>1715     | 1788        | 1860 | 2003 | 2146     | 2293 | 2434 | 2579    | 2864 |
|   | 30" Open Arm Start L<br>FAE2-SG30ONC |         | ack<br>1453      | 1523        | 1589 | 1727 | 1866     | 2004 | 2142 | 2278    | 2554 |
|   | 30" Semi Closed Arm<br>FAE2-SG30SNC  |         | iuest Ba<br>1881 | ack<br>1975 | 2066 | 2253 | 2439     | 2625 | 2811 | 2995    | 3367 |
|   | 30" Closed Arm Start<br>FAE2-SG30SNC |         | Back<br>1894     | 1987        | 2080 | 2268 | 2450     | 2636 | 2824 | 3009    | 3379 |
|   | 44" Open Arm Start L<br>FAE2-SG44ONC |         | ack<br>1787      | 1871        | 1959 | 2133 | 2305     | 2480 | 2655 | 2828    | 3176 |
|   | 44" Semi Closed Arm<br>FAE2-SG44SNC  |         | iuest Ba<br>2214 | ack<br>2324 | 2437 | 2657 | 2879     | 3101 | 3321 | 3542    | 3986 |
|   | 44" Closed Arm Start<br>FAE2-SG44CNC |         | Back<br>2227     | 2338        | 2448 | 2670 | 2891     | 3113 | 3335 | 3555    | 4001 |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 119. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge see page 119.

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                      | Back Type | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-------------------|
| FAE    | 2      | S                               | G         | 21   | 0               | NC                |
| Faeron | Chair  | Start Unit<br>Multiple Seating  | Guest     |      | Open Arm        | No Cap            |
|        |        | С                               | Р         | 24   | S               | UC                |
|        |        | Center Unit<br>Multiple Seating | Patient   |      | Semi Closed Arm | Urethane Cap      |
|        |        | E                               |           | 30   | С               | SC                |
|        |        | End Unit                        |           |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Cap |
|        |        | Multiple Seating                |           |      |                 | SA                |
|        |        |                                 |           |      |                 | Solid Surface Arm |

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                     |                                     | Species                           | COM<br>1           | 2              | COL<br>3 | FAE<br>4 | BRIC GRAD | ES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------|----------|-----------|---------|------|--------------|------|
| Center                                | 21" Open Arm Cer<br>FAE2-CG21ONC    | nter Unit, Gu<br>Beech<br>Palette | est Back<br>1093   | 1141           | 1190     | 1284     | 1379      | 1474    | 1571 | 1667         | 1859 |
|                                       | 21" Semi Closed A<br>FAE2-CG21SNC   | arm Center U<br>Beech<br>Palette  | Jnit, Gues<br>1334 | t Back<br>1396 | 1455     | 1576     | 1693      | 1814    | 1933 | 2053         | 2294 |
|                                       | 21" Closed Arm Co<br>FAE2-CG21SNC   | enter Unit, G<br>Beech<br>Palette | Guest Bac<br>1348  | k<br>1408      | 1467     | 1587     | 1705      | 1828    | 1947 | 2066         | 2304 |
|                                       | 24" Open Arm Cer<br>FAE2-CG24ONC    | nter Unit, Gu<br>Beech<br>Palette | lest Back<br>1177  | 1226           | 1273     | 1371     | 1465      | 1561    | 1659 | 1752         | 1946 |
| $\Leftrightarrow \square \Rightarrow$ | 24" Semi Closed A<br>FAE2-CG24SNC   | rm Center l<br>Beech<br>Palette   | Jnit, Gues<br>1422 | t Back<br>1481 | 1540     | 1661     | 1779      | 1900    | 2020 | 2138         | 2379 |
|                                       | 24" Closed Arm Ce<br>FAE2-CG24CNC   | enter Unit, G<br>Beech<br>Palette | Guest Bac<br>1435  | k<br>1493      | 1555     | 1672     | 1793      | 1913    | 2033 | 2153         | 2392 |
|                                       | 30" Open Arm Cer<br>FAE2-CG30ONC    | nter Unit, Gu<br>Beech<br>Palette | est Back<br>1356   | 1426           | 1494     | 1633     | 1772      | 1908    | 2046 | 2185         | 2459 |
|                                       | 30" Semi Closed A<br>FAE2-CG30SNC   | arm Center l<br>Beech<br>Palette  | Jnit, Gues<br>1602 | t Back<br>1681 | 1760     | 1924     | 2086      | 2245    | 2409 | 2570         | 2893 |
|                                       | 30" Closed Arm Co<br>FAE2-CG30CNC   | enter Unit, G<br>Beech<br>Palette | Guest Bac<br>1613  | k<br>1693      | 1774     | 1936     | 2098      | 2259    | 2421 | 2584         | 2906 |
|                                       | 44" Open Arm Cer<br>FAE2-CG44ONC    | nter Unit, Gu<br>Beech<br>Palette | est Back<br>1691   | 1776           | 1864     | 2038     | 2212      | 2385    | 2558 | 2735         | 3080 |
|                                       | , 44" Semi Closed A<br>FAE2-CG44SNC | arm Center U<br>Beech<br>Palette  | Jnit, Gues<br>1932 | t Back<br>2032 | 2131     | 2327     | 2526      | 2722    | 2920 | 3118         | 3513 |
|                                       | 44" Closed Arm Ce<br>FAE2-CG44CNC   | enter Unit, G<br>Beech<br>Palette | Guest Baci<br>1946 | k<br>2044      | 2144     | 2340     | 2538      | 2737    | 2933 | 3133         | 3525 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 119. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge see page 119.

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

| 00.0022.12 | •      |                                 |           |      |                 |                   |
|------------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Line       | Series | Chair Type                      | Back Type | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         |
| FAE        | 2      | S                               | G         | 21   | 0               | NC                |
| Faeron     | Chair  | Start Unit<br>Multiple Seating  | Guest     |      | Open Arm        | No Cap            |
|            |        | С                               | Р         | 24   | S               | UC                |
|            |        | Center Unit<br>Multiple Seating | Patient   |      | Semi Closed Arm | Urethane Cap      |
|            |        | E                               |           | 30   | С               | SC                |
|            |        | End Unit                        |           |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Cap |
|            |        | Multiple Seating                |           |      |                 | SA                |
|            |        |                                 |           |      |                 | Solid Surface Arr |

Solid Surface Arm

|                  |                                    |            | COM             |            | COL  | FAE  | BRIC GRAD | ES   |      | LEATHER |      |
|------------------|------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|------------|------|------|-----------|------|------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODE | L                                  | Species    | 1               | 2          | 3    | 4    | 5         | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
| End              | 21" Open Arm End<br>FAE2-EG21ONC   | D I.       | ack<br>1093     | 1141       | 1190 | 1284 | 1379      | 1474 | 1571 | 1667    | 1859 |
|                  | 21" Semi Closed Ar<br>FAE2-EG21SNC | ъ .        | uest Ba<br>1334 | ck<br>1396 | 1455 | 1576 | 1693      | 1814 | 1933 | 2053    | 2294 |
|                  | 21" Closed Arm En<br>FAE2-EG21CNC  |            | 3ack<br>1348    | 1408       | 1467 | 1587 | 1705      | 1828 | 1947 | 2066    | 2304 |
|                  | 24" Open Arm End<br>FAE2-EG24ONC   | Danah      | nck<br>1177     | 1226       | 1273 | 1371 | 1465      | 1561 | 1659 | 1752    | 1946 |
|                  | 24" Semi Closed Ar<br>FAE2-EG24SNC | Б .        | uest Ba<br>1422 | ck<br>1481 | 1540 | 1661 | 1779      | 1900 | 2020 | 2138    | 2379 |
|                  | 24" Closed Arm End<br>FAE2-EG24CNC | D I        | 3ack<br>1435    | 1493       | 1555 | 1672 | 1793      | 1913 | 2033 | 2153    | 2392 |
|                  | 30" Open Arm End<br>FAE2-EG30ONC   | <b>D</b> 1 | ick<br>1356     | 1426       | 1494 | 1633 | 1772      | 1908 | 2046 | 2185    | 2459 |
|                  | 30" Semi Closed Ar<br>FAE2-EG30SNC | Darri      | uest Ba<br>1602 | ck<br>1681 | 1760 | 1924 | 2086      | 2245 | 2409 | 2570    | 2893 |
|                  | 30" Closed Arm Eng<br>FAE2-EG30CNC | D I        | 3ack<br>1613    | 1693       | 1774 | 1936 | 2098      | 2259 | 2421 | 2584    | 2906 |
|                  | 44" Open Arm End<br>FAE2-EG44ONC   | Danah      | ick<br>1691     | 1776       | 1864 | 2038 | 2212      | 2385 | 2558 | 2735    | 3080 |
|                  | 44" Semi Closed Ar<br>FAE2-EG44SNC | D 1        | uest Ba<br>1932 | ck<br>2032 | 2131 | 2327 | 2526      | 2722 | 2920 | 3118    | 3513 |
|                  | 44" Closed Arm Eng<br>FAE2-EG44CNC | Descri     | 3ack<br>1946    | 2044       | 2144 | 2340 | 2538      | 2737 | 2933 | 3133    | 3525 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 119. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge see page 119.

| JOT GODE INC | <u>'</u> |                                 |           |      |                 |                   |
|--------------|----------|---------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Line         | Series   | Chair Type                      | Back Type | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         |
| FAE          | 2        | S                               | G         | 21   | 0               | NC                |
| Faeron       | Chair    | Start Unit<br>Multiple Seating  | Guest     |      | Open Arm        | No Cap            |
|              |          | С                               | Р         | 24   | S               | UC                |
|              |          | Center Unit<br>Multiple Seating | Patient   |      | Semi Closed Arm | Urethane Cap      |
|              |          | E                               |           | 30   | С               | SC                |
|              |          | End Unit                        |           |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Cap |
|              |          | Multiple Seating                |           |      |                 | SA                |
|              |          |                                 |           |      |                 | Solid Surface Arn |

# FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

#### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

|           | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| PCFG21X2A | 46.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 43.0                     | 19.5          | 74                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              | 0.8                                 |
| PCFP21X2A | 46.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 43.0                     | 19.5          | 84                 | 37   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              | 0.8                                 |
| PCFG21X3A | 68.0             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 64.8                     | 19.5          | 105                | 40   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              | 0.8                                 |
| PCFP21X3A | 68.0             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 64.8                     | 19.5          | 120                | 54   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              | 0.8                                 |
| PCFG24X2A | 52.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 49.0                     | 19.5          | 81                 | 30   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              | 0.8                                 |
| PCFP24X2A | 52.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 49.0                     | 19.5          | 91                 | 42   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              | 0.8                                 |
| PCFG24X3A | 77.0             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 73.8                     | 19.5          | 117                | 45   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              | 0.8                                 |
| PCFP24X3A | 77.0             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 73.8                     | 19.5          | 132                | 61   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              | 0.8                                 |

#### **UNIT WITH CENTER ARM**

|           | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| PCFG21X2B | 48.3             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 21.5                     | 19.5          | 77                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              |
| PCFP21X2B | 48.3             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 21.5                     | 19.5          | 87                 | 38   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              |
| PCFG21X3B | 71.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 21.5                     | 19.5          | 111                | 40   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              |
| PCFP21X3B | 71.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 21.5                     | 19.5          | 126                | 56   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              |
| PCFG24X2B | 54.3             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 24.5                     | 19.5          | 84                 | 30   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              |
| PCFP24X2B | 54.3             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 24.5                     | 19.5          | 94                 | 43   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              |
| PCFG24X3B | 80.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 24.5                     | 19.5          | 123                | 45   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              |
| PCFP24X3B | 80.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 24.5                     | 19.5          | 138                | 63   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              |

#### UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

| Unit<br>With<br>Center Arm<br>(Continued) | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panels ( 2 Arms) | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panels ( 3 Arms) | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panels ( 4 Arms) |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| PCF21X2B                                  | 0.8   | 1.2   | 1.6   |  |
| PCF21X3B                                  | 0.8   | 1.2   | 1.6   |  |
| PCF24X2B                                  | 0.8   | 1.2   | 1.6   |  |
| PCF24X3B                                  | 0.8   | 1.2   | 1.6   |  |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

#### ORDERING NOTES

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

#### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit

3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

| Faeron Option Upcharges  | \$ List                          | \$ List   |
|--|----------------------------------|---|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) Ganging Bracket Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 67<br>34<br>67<br>60<br>126      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White 382 Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color 394 Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B 415 Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C 430                   |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard<br>Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)<br>Removable Back Cover (per back)<br>Urethane Arm Cap (each)<br>Floor-saver Felt Glides<br>Non-slip Rubber Glides          | 60<br>94<br>60<br>72<br>30<br>18 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White 601 Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color 627 Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C 711 Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B 677 See Page 643 for color selection. |
| Metal Glides<br>Plastic Glides   | 26<br>8                          | Additional features and options information see page 31.  |

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 21" Chairs | 66      | 77      | 94      | 119     | 144     | 172     | 198     | 225     | 278     |
| 24" Chairs | 71      | 85      | 98      | 124     | 151     | 178     | 204     | 231     | 284     |

# FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

|               | COM  |                  |                    | COL FABRIC GRA    |                   |              |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------|--|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/M | 10DEL  | Species          | 1                  | 2                 | 3                 | 4            | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    |
|               | 21" Pre-Configured Free<br>FAE2-PCFG21X2AONC |                  | - Open Ar<br>1925  | m 2 Seat<br>2020  | , Guest E<br>2117 | 3ack<br>2306 | 2501 | 2692 | 2882 | 3075 | 3458 |
|               | 21" Pre-Configured Free                      | coon I Init      | Somi Cla           | acad Arm          | 2 Soat            | Guest Ree    | k    |      |      |      |      |
|               | FAE2-PCFG21X2ASNC                            | Beech<br>Palette | 2353               | 2473              | 2594              | 2831         | 3073 | 3313 | 3552 | 3789 | 4270 |
|               |  |                  |                    |                   |                   |              |      |      |      |      |      |
|               | 21" Pre-Configured Free<br>FAE2-PCFG21X2ACNC |                  | - Closed A<br>2366 | Arm 2 Sea<br>2486 | at, Guest<br>2607 | Back<br>2847 | 3084 | 3323 | 3565 | 3803 | 4285 |
|               |  |                  |                    |                   |                   |              |      |      |      |      |      |
|               | 21" Pre-Configured Free                      |                  |                    |                   |                   |              |      |      |      |      |      |
|               | FAE2-PCFG21X3AONC                            | Beech<br>Palette | 2619               | 2763              | 2906              | 3194         | 3481 | 3768 | 4058 | 4344 | 4919 |
|               | 21" Pre-Configured Free                      | enan I Init      | Somi Cla           | acad Arm          | 2 Soot 1          | Guest Ree    | k    |      |      |      |      |
|               | FAE2-PCFG21X3ASNC                            | Beech<br>Palette | 3049               | 3215              | 3383              | 3718         | 4055 | 4391 | 4727 | 5058 | 5729 |
|               | 21" Dro Configured From                      | onon I Init      | Closed /           | \rm 2 Ca          | at Cucat          | Pools        |      |      |      |      |      |
|               | 21" Pre-Configured Free<br>FAE2-PCFG21X3ACNC |                  | 3061               | 3229              | 3397              | 3731         | 4066 | 4402 | 4737 | 5074 | 5744 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                 | Back Type    | Size | Unit Style                 | Arm Type           | Arm Style            |
|--------|--------|----------------------------|--------------|------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| FAE    | 2      | PCF                        | G            | 21X2 | А                          | 0                  | NC                   |
| Faeron | Chair  | Pre-Configured<br>Freespan | Guest Back   |      | Unit with no<br>Center Arm | Open Arm           | No Cap               |
|        |        | Multiple Unit              | Р            | 21X3 | В                          | S                  | UC                   |
|        |        |                            | Patient Back |      | Unit with<br>Center Arm    | Semi Closed<br>Arm | Urethane Cap         |
|        |        |                            |              | 24X2 |                            | С                  | SC                   |
|        |        |                            |              |      |                            | Closed Arm         | Solid Surface<br>Cap |
|        |        |                            |              | 24X3 |                            |                    | SA                   |
|        |        |                            |              |      |                            |                    | Solid Surface<br>Arm |

# **FAERON WOOD** | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/M | ODEL  | Species                         | COM<br>1         | 2                 | COL<br>3          | FABI<br>4          | RIC GRAI<br>5 | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | R<br>9 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------|------|--------------|--------|
|               | 24" Pre-Configured Free<br>FAE2-PCFG24X2AONC  | span Unit -<br>Beech<br>Palette | Open Arı<br>2089 | m 2 Seat<br>2187  | , Guest B<br>2280 | ack<br>2473        | 2664          | 2856     | 3049 | 3238         | 3624   |
|               | 24" Pre-Configured Free:<br>FAE2-PCFG24X2ASNC | span Unit -<br>Beech<br>Palette | Semi Clo<br>2517 | osed Arm<br>2638  | 2 Seat, 0<br>2760 | Guest Back<br>2996 | 3237          | 3477     | 3715 | 3955         | 4434   |
|               | 24" Pre-Configured Free<br>FAE2-PCFG24X2ACNC  | span Unit -<br>Beech<br>Palette | Closed A<br>2531 | arm 2 Sea<br>2652 | at, Guest<br>2770 | Back<br>3010       | 3250          | 3489     | 3730 | 3970         | 4447   |
|               | 24" Pre-Configured Free<br>FAE2-PCFG24X3AONC  | span Unit -<br>Beech<br>Palette | Open Arı<br>2852 | m 3 Seat<br>2996  | , Guest B<br>3140 | ack<br>3429        | 3714          | 4004     | 4290 | 4579         | 5151   |
|               | 24" Pre-Configured Free<br>FAE2-PCFG24X3ASNC  | span Unit -<br>Beech<br>Palette | Semi Clo<br>3283 | osed Arm<br>3450  | 3 Seat, 0<br>3617 | Guest Back<br>3953 | 4289          | 4622     | 4958 | 5294         | 5965   |
|               | 24" Pre-Configured Free<br>FAE2-PCFG24X3ACNC  | span Unit -<br>Beech<br>Palette | Closed A<br>3294 | arm 3 Sea<br>3461 | at, Guest<br>3629 | Back<br>3964       | 4301          | 4636     | 4971 | 5307         | 5977   |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123. Additional features and options information see page 31. Patient back option upcharge page 123.

| 1100001 00 | DETALL |                            |                |      |                              |                   |                      |
|------------|--------|----------------------------|----------------|------|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Line       | Series | Chair Type                 | Back Type      | Size | Unit Style                   | Arm Type          | Arm Style            |
| FAE        | 2      | PCF                        | G              | 21X2 | А                            | 0                 | NC                   |
| Faeron     | Chair  | Pre-Configured<br>Freespan | Guest Back     |      | Unit with no<br>Center Arm   | Open Arm          | No Cap               |
|            |        | Multiple Unit              | P Patient Back | 21X3 | B<br>Unit with<br>Center Arm | S Semi Closed Arm | UC<br>Urethane Cap   |
|            |        |                            |                | 24X2 | Oenter Ami                   | С                 | SC                   |
|            |        |                            |                |      |                              | Closed Arm        | Solid Surface<br>Cap |
|            |        |                            |                | 24X3 |                              |                   | SA                   |
|            |        |                            |                |      |                              |                   | Solid Surface<br>Arm |

# FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

|               |  | СОМ                             |                   | COL              | FAB               | RIC GRAI     | DES  |      | LEATHER | 3    |      |
|---------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/M | ODEL   | Species                         | 1                 | 2                | 3                 | 4            | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|               | 21" Pre-Configured Free<br>FAE2-PCFG21X2BONC | span Unit -<br>Beech<br>Palette | - Open Ar<br>2482 | m 2 Seat<br>2579 | , Guest E<br>2673 | 3ack<br>2864 | 3056 | 3247 | 3440    | 3630 | 4014 |
|               | 21" Pre-Configured Free                      | span Unit -                     | - Semi Clo        | osed Arm         | 2 Seat. (         | Guest Back   | (    |      |         |      |      |
|               | FAE2-PCFG21X2BSNC                            | Beech<br>Palette                | 3154              | 3287             | 3417              | 3682         | 3944 | 4207 | 4471    | 4734 | 5260 |
|               | 21" Pre-Configured Free                      | span I Init                     | Closed            | 1 m 2 So         | at Guast          | Back         |      |      |         |      |      |
|               | FAE2-PCFG21X2BCNC                            |                                 | 3180              | 3313             | 3442              | 3708         | 3972 | 4234 | 4498    | 4759 | 5286 |
|               |  |                                 |                   |                  |                   |              |      |      |         |      |      |
|               | 21" Pre-Configured Free<br>FAE2-PCFG21X3BONC | span Unit -<br>Beech<br>Palette | - Open Ar<br>3520 | m 3 Seat<br>3664 | , Guest E<br>3808 | 3ack<br>4093 | 4381 | 4669 | 4957    | 5244 | 5821 |
|               | 21" Pre-Configured Free                      | span Unit -                     | - Semi Clo        | osed Arm         | 3 Seat, (         | Guest Back   | (    |      |         |      |      |
|               | FAE2-PCFG21X3BSNC                            | Beech<br>Palette                | 4434              | 4625             | 4817              | 5199         | 5583 | 5968 | 6351    | 6734 | 7502 |
|               | 21" Pre-Configured Free                      | span Unit -                     | - Closed A        | Arm 3 Se         | at, Guest         | Back         |      |      |         |      |      |
|               | FAE2-PCFG21X3BCNC                            |                                 | 4474              | 4665             | 4855              | 5239         | 5622 | 6006 | 6389    | 6772 | 7539 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

| PRODUCT CO | DE KEY |                            |              |      |                            |                    |                      |
|------------|--------|----------------------------|--------------|------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Line       | Series | Chair Type                 | Back Type    | Size | Unit Style                 | Arm Type           | Arm Style            |
| FAE        | 2      | PCF                        | G            | 21X2 | А                          | 0                  | NC                   |
| Faeron     | Chair  | Pre-Configured<br>Freespan | Guest Back   |      | Unit with no<br>Center Arm | Open Arm           | No Cap               |
|            |        | Multiple Unit              | Р            | 21X3 | В                          | S                  | UC                   |
|            |        |                            | Patient Back |      | Unit with<br>Center Arm    | Semi Closed<br>Arm | Urethane Cap         |
|            |        |                            |              | 24X2 |                            | С                  | SC                   |
|            |        |                            |              |      |                            | Closed Arm         | Solid Surface<br>Cap |
|            |        |                            |              | 24X3 |                            |                    | SA                   |
|            |        |                            |              |      |                            |                    | Solid Surface<br>Arm |

# **FAERON WOOD** | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MOI   | ) El                   | Cassica          | COM<br>1   | 0             | COL<br>3   |            | RIC GRA  |      | 7    | LEATHE |      |
|-------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------|---------------|------------|------------|----------|------|------|--------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/IVIOL | 24" Pre-Configured Fre | Species          |            | 2<br>Arm 2 So |            | 4<br>Pook  | <u> </u> | 6    |      | 8      | 9    |
|                   | FAE2-PCFG24X2BONG      |                  | 2646       | 2742          | 2838       | 3028       | 3222     | 3411 | 3604 | 3797   | 4180 |
|                   | 24" Pre-Configured Fre | espan Uni        | t - Semi ( | Closed A      | rm 2 Seat. | Guest Ba   | ck       |      |      |        |      |
|                   | FAE2-PCFG24X2BSNC      |                  | 3318       | 3450          | 3580       | 3845       | 4106     | 4372 | 4636 | 4899   | 5426 |
|                   | 24" Pre-Configured Fre | espan Uni        | t - Close  | d Arm 2 S     | Seat. Gues | st Back    |          |      |      |        |      |
|                   | FAE2-PCFG24X2BCN0      |                  | 3344       | 3476          | 3605       | 3870       | 4132     | 4398 | 4663 | 4925   | 5451 |
|                   | 24" Pre-Configured Fre | espan Uni        | t - Open   | Arm 3 Se      | at, Guest  | Back       |          |      |      |        |      |
|                   | FAE2-PCFG24X3BONG      | Beech<br>Palette | 3755       | 3897          | 4040       | 4330       | 4616     | 4902 | 5192 | 5478   | 6054 |
|                   | 24" Pre-Configured Fre | espan Uni        | t - Semi ( | Closed A      | rm 3 Seat, | , Guest Ba | .ck      |      |      |        |      |
|                   | FAE2-PCFG24X3BSNC      | Beech<br>Palette | 4667       | 4861          | 5052       | 5434       | 5818     | 6201 | 6583 | 6965   | 7735 |
|                   | 24" Pre-Configured Fre | espan Uni        | t - Close  | d Arm 3 S     | Seat, Gues | st Back    |          |      |      |        |      |
|                   | FAE2-PCFG24X3BCN0      |                  | 4707       | 4899          | 5088       | 5474       | 5857     | 6241 | 6623 | 7006   | 7773 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123 Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

| FRODUCT CO | DEREI  |                            |              |      |                            |                    |                      |
|------------|--------|----------------------------|--------------|------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Line       | Series | Chair Type                 | Back Type    | Size | Unit Style                 | Arm Type           | Arm Style            |
| FAE        | 2      | PCF                        | G            | 21X2 | А                          | 0                  | NC                   |
| Faeron     | Chair  | Pre-Configured<br>Freespan | Guest Back   |      | Unit with no<br>Center Arm | Open Arm           | No Cap               |
|            |        | Multiple Unit              | Р            | 21X3 | В                          | S                  | UC                   |
|            |        |                            | Patient Back |      | Unit with<br>Center Arm    | Semi Closed<br>Arm | Urethane Cap         |
|            |        |                            |              | 24X2 |                            | С                  | SC                   |
|            |        |                            |              |      |                            | Closed Arm         | Solid Surface<br>Cap |
|            |        |                            |              | 24X3 |                            |                    | SA                   |
|            |        |                            |              |      |                            |                    | Solid Surface<br>Arm |

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

## **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

|         | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panel Yardage |
|---------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| PCG21X2 | 48.3             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 21                       | 19.5          | 95                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              | 1.44   |
| PCP21X2 | 48.3             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 21                       | 19.5          | 105                | 38   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              | 1.44   |
| PCG21X3 | 71.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 21                       | 19.5          | 134                | 41   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              | 1.92   |
| PCP21X3 | 71.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 21                       | 19.5          | 149                | 56   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              | 1.92   |
| PCG24X2 | 54.3             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 24                       | 19.5          | 102                | 31   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              | 1.44   |
| PCP24X2 | 54.3             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 24                       | 19.5          | 112                | 43   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              | 1.44   |
| PCG24X3 | 80.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 24                       | 19.5          | 146                | 46   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              | 1.92   |
| PCP24X3 | 80.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19.0           | 25.0                            | 24                       | 19.5          | 161                | 63   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              | 1.92   |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

| Faeron Option Upcharges                            | \$ List |                                       | \$ List |
|--|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)              | 67      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301     |
| Ganging Bracket                                    | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)              | 126     | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B       | 337     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard                   | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C       | 355     |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)                   | 94      |                                       |         |
| Removable Back Cover (per back)                    | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 601     |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)  | 34      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 627     |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B       | 677     |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)                      | 113     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C       | 711     |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)                  | 225     |                                       |         |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides                           | 38      | See Page 643 for color selection.     |         |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                            | 30      | -                                     |         |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                             | 18      |                                       |         |
| Metal Glides                                       | 26      |                                       |         |

Additional features and options information see page 37

**Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P**, and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 21" Chairs | 66      | 77      | 94      | 119     | 144     | 172     | 198     | 225     | 278     |
| 24" Chairs | 71      | 85      | 98      | 124     | 151     | 178     | 204     | 231     | 284     |

#### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MOD                         | DEL   | COM<br>1                    | 2                         | COL<br>3                      | FABI<br>4  | RIC GRAI<br>5                          | DES<br>6                  | 1<br>7               | EATHEI    | R<br>9                          |
|---|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|
|   | 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAS  |                             | -                         | Unit, Gu<br>2064              | est Backs<br>2245  | , Silver M<br>2428                     | letallic Fr<br>2611       | ame<br>2793          | 2974      | 3341                            |
|   | 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymor<br>FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAN  |                             | •                         | Unit, Gu<br>2368              | est Backs<br>2551  | , Brushed<br>2736                      | d Nickel F<br>2916        | Frame<br>3098        | 3282      | 3645                            |
|   | 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed<br>FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAS   |                             |                           | figured U<br>2770             | Jnit, Gues<br>3021   | t Backs, 3<br>3272                     | Silver Me<br>3523         | tallic Frame<br>3774 | 4025      | 4527                            |
|   | 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed<br>FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAN   | -                           |                           | figured U<br>3075             | Jnit, Gues<br>3325   | t Backs, I<br>3579                     | Brushed  <br>3828         | Nickel Fram<br>4080  | e<br>4331 | 4833                            |
|   | 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polyr<br>FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAS  |                             | _                         | d Unit, G<br>2796             | iuest Back<br>3047   | ks, Silver<br>3298                     | Metallic I<br>3550        | Frame<br>3799        | 4050      | 4552                            |
|   | 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polyr<br>FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAN  |                             | -                         | d Unit, G<br>3101             | iuest Back<br>3351   | ks, Brush<br>3603                      | ed Nickel<br>3852         | Frame<br>4104        | 4354      | 4857                            |
|   | 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAS  |                             | -                         | Unit, Gu<br>2240              | est Backs<br>2423  | , Silver M<br>2606                     | letallic Fr<br>2788       | ame<br>2971          | 3154      | 3519                            |
|   | 2 Seat - 24" Open PolymerAE2M-PCG24X2OPAN   |                             | -                         | Unit, Gu<br>2548              | est Backs<br>2726  | , Brushed<br>2910                      | d Nickel F<br>3094        | Frame<br>3274        | 3457      | 3824                            |
|   | 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed<br>FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAS   |                             |                           | figured U                     | Jnit, Gues<br>3199   | t Backs, 9<br>3451                     | Silver Me<br>3704         | tallic Frame<br>3951 | 4204      | 4706                            |
|   | 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed<br>FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAN   |                             |                           | figured L<br>3253             | Jnit, Gues<br>3505   | t Backs, l<br>3756                     | Brushed  <br>4006         | Nickel Fram<br>4257  | e<br>4508 | 5009                            |
|   | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polyr<br>FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAS  |                             | 0                         | d Unit, G<br>2972             | iuest Back<br>3223   | ks, Silver<br>3476                     | Metallic I<br>3727        | Frame<br>3976        | 4228      | 4730                            |
|   | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polyr<br>FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAN  |                             | _                         | d Unit, G<br>3277             | iuest Back<br>3531   | ks, Brush<br>3782                      | ed Nickel<br>4032         | Frame<br>4284        | 4533      | 5034                            |
| ORDERING NOTES                          |   |                             |                           | Arm S                         | tyle Optio   | on Upcha                               | arges                     |                      |           | \$ List                         |
| Solid Surface Arm ( Arm Style selection | can also be specified with<br>SA), replace "PA" in the m<br>below and add the upcharge<br>formation see page 37, op | odel numbe<br>e listed. Add | er with the litional fea- | Solid S<br>Solid S<br>Solid S | Surface Arr<br>Surface Arr<br>Surface Arr<br>Surface Arr<br>/Palette W | n (each) -<br>n (each) -<br>n (each) - | Gr A Cold<br>Gr B<br>Gr C |                      |           | 301<br>313<br>337<br>355<br>113 |
| PRODUCT CODE KEY                        | ,   |                             |                           |                               |  |  |                           |                      |           |                                 |
| Line                                    | Series Chair Type   | Back                        | Туре                      | Size                          | е  | Arm Ty                                 | ре                        | Arm Style            | •         | Metal Finish                    |
| FAE [                                   | 2M UC   |                             | G .                       | 21X                           | 2  | Open A                                 |                           | PA Palumar Ar        | m '       | S Silver Metallic               |
| Faeron                                  | Chair Pre-configured Multiple Unit  | GL<br>F                     | est                       | 24X                           | 2  | Open A                                 | ]                         | Polymer Ar           | III - S   | Silver Metallic  N              |
|   |   | Pat                         | tient                     | 21X                           | _  | Semi Close                             | ed Arm                    | Wood Arm             | า         | Brushed<br>Nickel               |
|   |   |                             |                           |                               | _  | Closed A                               | ∟<br>Arm \$               | Solid Surface        | Arm       |                                 |

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                               |  | COM 2                               | COL<br>3                                  | FABRIC<br>4  | C GRADE                                   | S<br>6              | LE<br>7                   | EATHER<br>8 | 9                               |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|
|   | 3 Seat - 21" Open Polyr<br>FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAS   |                                     | -   | Guest Back<br>3230   |   | Лetallic Fr<br>3777 | ame<br>4050               | 4323        | 4870                            |
|   | 3 Seat - 21" Open Polyr<br>FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAN   |                                     | •   | Guest Back<br>3636   | -   | ed Nickel<br>4183   | Frame<br>4458             | 4732        | 5279                            |
|   | 3 Seat - 21" Semi Close<br>FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAS   | ,                                   | J   | ed Unit, Gue:<br>4284  | ,   | Silver Me<br>5011   | tallic Fran<br>5378       | ne<br>5742  | 6472                            |
|   | 3 Seat - 21" Semi Close<br>FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAN   |                                     | •   | ed Unit, Gue:<br>4689  |   | Brushed<br>5419     | Nickel Fra<br>5784        | ame<br>6148 | 6880                            |
|   | 3 Seat - 21" Closed Poly<br>FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAS  |                                     | •   | t, Guest Bac<br>4318   | -   | Metallic I<br>5051  | Frame<br>5414             | 5779        | 6510                            |
|   | 3 Seat - 21" Closed Poly<br>FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAN  |                                     | •   | t, Guest Bac<br>4727   | -   | hed Nicke<br>5455   | el Frame<br>5822          | 6185        | 6915                            |
|   | 3 Seat - 24" Open Polyr<br>FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAS   |                                     | •   | Guest Back<br>3390   | -   | Metallic Fr<br>3937 | ame<br>4211               | 4484        | 5032                            |
|   | 3 Seat - 24" Open Polyr<br>FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAN   |                                     | -   | Guest Back<br>3797   |   | ed Nickel<br>4344   | Frame<br>4617             | 4893        | 5441                            |
|   | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Close<br>FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAS   |                                     | ū   | ed Unit, Gues<br>4442  | -   | Silver Me<br>5173   | tallic Fran<br>5537       | ne<br>5901  | 6631                            |
|   | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Close<br>FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAN   |                                     | -   | ed Unit, Gue<br>4847   |   | Brushed<br>5580     | Nickel Fra<br>5944        | me<br>6308  | 7041                            |
|   | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Poly<br>FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAS  | •                                   | •   | t, Guest Bac<br>4479   | -   | Metallic I<br>5210  | Frame<br>5574             | 5939        | 6669                            |
|   | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Poly<br>FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAN  |                                     | -   | t, Guest Bac<br>4886   |   | ned Nicke<br>5615   | Frame<br>5980             | 6346        | 7075                            |
| ORDERING NOTES:                                 |  |                                     |   | tyle Option  | Upcharg                                   | es                  |                           | \$          | List                            |
| Solid Surface Arm (SA), Arm Style selection bel | also be specified with a vertile replace "PA" in the mocow and add the upchargormation see page 37, opto | del number with<br>ge listed. Addit | the Solid Solid Solid Solid Spage Solid S | Surface Arm<br>Surface Arm<br>Surface Arm<br>Surface Arm<br>/Palette Woo | (pair) - Gr<br>(pair) - Gr<br>(pair) - Gr | A Color<br>B<br>C   |                           |             | 601<br>627<br>677<br>711<br>225 |
| Line Serie                                      | es Chair Type  | Back Type                           | Size                                      | •  | Arm Type                                  |                     | Arm Style                 | M           | etal Finish                     |
| FAE 2M<br>Faeron Cha                            |  | G Guest P Patient                   | 24X                                       | 2<br>Sen   | O Open Arm S oni Closed A                 |                     | PA olymer Arm WA Wood Arm |             | s ver Metallic N Brushed Nickel |
|   |  |                                     | 21X                                       |  | Closed Arm                                | Solid               | SA Surface A              | rm          |                                 |

## **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

#### **FAERON METAL MULTIPLE START UNITS**

|      | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height |    | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage | Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panel (Pair)<br>Yardage |
|------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| SG21 | 25               | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5          | 56                 | 14   | 1.6                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.96  |
| SP21 | 25               | 26.3             | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5          | 61                 | 17   | 2.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.96  |
| SG24 | 28               | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5          | 60                 | 19   | 1.6                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.96  |
| SP24 | 28               | 26.3             | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5          | 65                 | 22   | 2.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.96  |
| SG30 | 34               | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5          | 66                 | 20   | 2.3                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.96  |
| SP30 | 34               | 26.3             | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5          | 76                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.96  |
| SG44 | 48               | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 44                       | 19.5          | 83                 | 28   | 2.9                              | 0.9                              | 1.6                              | 0.96  |

COM

### **FAERON METAL MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS**

|      | Overall<br>Width |      | l Overall<br>Height |    | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms |      | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage | Closed Arm<br>Panel<br>Yardage |
|------|------------------|------|---------------------|----|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------|--------------------|------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| CG21 | 23               | 26.3 | 34.5                | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5 | 46                 | 14   | 1.6                       | 0.9                       | 1.4                       | 0.48                           |
| CP21 | 23               | 26.3 | 45                  | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5 | 51                 | 17   | 2.0                       | 0.9                       | 2.0                       | 0.48                           |
| CG24 | 26               | 26.3 | 34.5                | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5 | 50                 | 19   | 1.6                       | 0.9                       | 1.4                       | 0.48                           |
| CP24 | 26               | 26.3 | 45                  | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5 | 55                 | 22   | 2.0                       | 0.9                       | 2.0                       | 0.48                           |
| CG30 | 32               | 26.3 | 34.5                | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5 | 56                 | 20   | 2.3                       | 0.9                       | 1.4                       | 0.48                           |
| CP30 | 32               | 26.3 | 45                  | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5 | 66                 | 28   | 3.0                       | 0.9                       | 2.0                       | 0.48                           |
| CG44 | 46               | 26.3 | 34.5                | 19 | 25                              | 44                       | 19.5 | 73                 | 28   | 2.9                       | 0.9                       | 1.6                       | 0.48                           |

### **FAERON METAL MULTIPLE END UNITS**

|      | Overall<br>Width |      | Overall<br>Height |    | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panel Yardage |
|------|------------------|------|-------------------|----|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| EG21 | 23               | 26.3 | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5          | 46                 | 14   | 1.6                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.48   |
| EP21 | 23               | 26.3 | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 21                       | 19.5          | 51                 | 17   | 2.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.48   |
| EG24 | 26               | 26.3 | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5          | 50                 | 19   | 1.6                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.48   |
| EP24 | 26               | 26.3 | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 24                       | 19.5          | 55                 | 22   | 2.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.48   |
| EG30 | 32               | 26.3 | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5          | 56                 | 20   | 2.3                              | 0.9                              | 1.4                              | 0.48   |
| EP30 | 32               | 26.3 | 45                | 19 | 25                              | 30                       | 19.5          | 66                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 0.9                              | 2.0                              | 0.48   |
| EG44 | 46               | 26.3 | 34.5              | 19 | 25                              | 44                       | 19.5          | 73                 | 28   | 2.9                              | 0.9                              | 1.6                              | 0.48   |

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

| Faeron Option Upcharges                            | \$ List |                                       | \$ List |
|--|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)              | 67      | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)         | 113     |
| Ganging Bracket                                    | 60      | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)     | 225     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)              | 126     | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard                   | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313     |
| 30" Under-seat Splashguard                         | 75      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B       | 337     |
| 44" Under-seat Splashguard                         | 95      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C       | 355     |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)                   | 94      |                                       |         |
| Removable Back Cover (per back)                    | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 601     |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)  | 34      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 627     |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B       | 677     |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                            | 30      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C       | 711     |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides                           | 38      |                                       |         |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                             | 18      | See Page 643 for color selection.     |         |
| Metal Glides                                       | 26      |                                       |         |

Additional features and options information see page 37.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**Q** to FAE2M-S**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |  |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| 21" Chairs | 66      | 77      | 94      | 119     | 144     | 172     | 198     | 225     | 278     |  |
| 24" Chairs | 71      | 85      | 98      | 124     | 151     | 178     | 204     | 231     | 284     |  |
| 30" Chairs | 86      | 99      | 115     | 141     | 166     | 194     | 220     | 246     | 300     |  |

|                    |  |                    | COM                 |                      | COL FABRIC          |               | C GRADES |      | LEATHER |      |
|--------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------|------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MO     | DDEL   | 1                  | 2                   | 3                    | 4                   | 5             | 6        | 7    | 8       | 9    |
| Start              | 21" Open Polymer Arm Start Un<br>FAE2M-SG210PAS  | it, Guest<br>1064  | Back, Silv          | ver Metallio<br>1152 | c Frame<br>1246     | 1335          | 1428     | 1519 | 1611    | 1793 |
|                    | 21" Open Polymer Arm Start Un<br>FAE2M-SG210PAN  | it, Guest<br>1267  | Back, Bru<br>1313   | ıshed Nick<br>1358   | kel Frame<br>1449   | 1539          | 1632     | 1724 | 1815    | 1997 |
|                    | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm S<br>FAE2M-SG21SPAS  | Start Unit<br>1472 | , Guest Ba<br>1539  | ack, Silver<br>1609  | Metallic Fi<br>1746 | rame<br>1882  | 2019     | 2157 | 2294    | 2567 |
|                    | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm S<br>FAE2M-SG21SPAN  | Start Unit<br>1675 | , Guest Ba<br>1744  | ack, Brush<br>1813   | ed Nickel<br>1949   | Frame<br>2086 | 2222     | 2361 | 2496    | 2770 |
|                    | 21" Closed Polymer Arm Start U<br>FAE2M-SG21CPAS | Init, Gues<br>1484 | st Back, S<br>1554  | ilver Metal<br>1620  | llic Frame<br>1756  | 1894          | 2031     | 2168 | 2304    | 2580 |
|                    | 21" Closed Polymer Arm Start U<br>FAE2M-SG21CPAN | nit, Gue<br>1689   | st Back, B<br>1754  | rushed Nie<br>1823   | ckel Frame<br>1962  | 2098          | 2236     | 2374 | 2509    | 2784 |
|                    | 24" Open Polymer Arm Start Un<br>FAE2M-SG24OPAS  | it, Guest<br>1146  | Back, Silv          | ver Metallio         | c Frame<br>1329     | 1421          | 1509     | 1603 | 1693    | 1877 |
| $ \Longrightarrow$ | 24" Open Polymer Arm Start Un<br>FAE2M-SG24OPAN  | it, Guest<br>1349  | Back, Bru<br>1396   | ıshed Nick<br>1441   | cel Frame<br>1533   | 1622          | 1714     | 1804 | 1896    | 2079 |
|                    | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm S<br>FAE2M-SG24SPAS  | Start Unit<br>1555 | , Guest Ba<br>1621  | ack, Silver<br>1691  | Metallic Fi<br>1830 | rame<br>1964  | 2102     | 2239 | 2376    | 2649 |
|                    | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm S<br>FAE2M-SG24SPAN  | Start Unit<br>1755 | , Guest Ba<br>1824  | ack, Brush<br>1893   | ed Nickel I<br>2031 | Frame<br>2167 | 2303     | 2442 | 2579    | 2852 |
|                    | 24" Closed Polymer Arm Start U<br>FAE2M-SG24CPAS | nit, Gues<br>1566  | st Back, Si<br>1634 | ilver Metal<br>1703  | llic Frame<br>1840  | 1977          | 2113     | 2252 | 2387    | 2661 |
|                    | 24" Closed Polymer Arm Start U<br>FAE2M-SG24CPAN | nit, Gues<br>1770  | st Back, B<br>1838  | rushed Nic<br>1906   | ckel Frame<br>2043  | 2180          | 2318     | 2455 | 2589    | 2864 |

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

| Arm Style Option Upcharges            | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 601     |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 627     |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B       | 677     |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C       | 711     |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)     | 225     |

| Line          | Series      | Chair Type   | Back Type                  | Size           | Arm Type                                  | Arm Style                                       | Metal Finish                     |
|---------------|-------------|--|----------------------------|----------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | S Start Unit Multiple Seating  C Center Unit Multiple Seating  E End Unit Multiple Seating | G<br>Guest<br>P<br>Patient | 24<br>30<br>44 | O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm | PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm | Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel |

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | -   | COM<br>1           | 2                   | COL<br>3            | FABF<br>4             | RIC GRAD<br>5     | ES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------|--------------|------|
| Start             | 30" Open Polymer Arm Start FAE2M-SG30OPAS     | Unit, G<br>1316    | uest Back,<br>1381  | Silver Me<br>1446   | tallic Frame          | e<br>1710         | 1842    | 1972 | 2103         | 2366 |
|                   | 30" Open Polymer Arm Start<br>FAE2M-SG30OPAN  | Unit, G<br>1519    | uest Back,<br>1584  | Brushed  <br>1649   | Nickel Fran<br>1781   | ne<br>1913        | 2044    | 2175 | 2305         | 2570 |
|                   | 30" Semi Closed Polymer Art<br>FAE2M-SG30SPAS | m Start<br>1725    | Unit, Guest<br>1814 | Back, Si<br>1901    | lver Metalli<br>2079  | c Frame<br>2254   | 2432    | 2609 | 2786         | 3138 |
|                   | 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arr<br>FAE2M-SG30SPAN | m Start<br>1928    | Unit, Guest<br>2017 | Back, Br<br>2104    | ushed Nick<br>2281    | kel Frame<br>2459 | 2635    | 2811 | 2989         | 3344 |
|                   | 30" Closed Polymer Arm Sta<br>FAE2M-SG30CPAS  | rt Unit, (<br>1738 | Guest Back<br>1824  | x, Silver M<br>1913 | letallic Frar<br>2089 | ne<br>2268        | 2444    | 2620 | 2797         | 3153 |
|                   | 30" Closed Polymer Arm Sta<br>FAE2M-SG30CPAN  | rt Unit, (<br>1941 | Guest Back<br>2028  | x, Brushed<br>2116  | d Nickel Fra<br>2295  | ame<br>2471       | 2649    | 2824 | 3001         | 3354 |
|                   | 44" Open Polymer Arm Start<br>FAE2M-SG44OPAS  | Unit, G<br>1633    | uest Back,<br>1715  | Silver Me<br>1798   | tallic Frame<br>1963  | e<br>2130         | 2295    | 2460 | 2627         | 2956 |
|                   | 44" Open Polymer Arm Start FAE2M-SG44OPAN     | Unit, G<br>1836    | uest Back,<br>1918  | Brushed I<br>2002   | Nickel Fran<br>2166   | ne<br>2332        | 2500    | 2662 | 2829         | 3159 |
|                   | 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arr<br>FAE2M-SG44SPAS | m Start<br>2041    | Unit, Guest<br>2146 | Back, Si<br>2252    | lver Metalli<br>2462  | c Frame<br>2673   | 2883    | 3095 | 3304         | 3730 |
|                   | 44" Semi Closed Polymer Art<br>FAE2M-SG44SPAN | m Start<br>2244    | Unit, Guest<br>2350 | Back, Br<br>2457    | rushed Nick<br>2665   | kel Frame<br>2878 | 3089    | 3299 | 3510         | 3932 |
|                   | 44" Closed Polymer Arm Sta<br>FAE2M-SG44CPAS  | rt Unit, (<br>2053 | Guest Back<br>2160  | x, Silver M<br>2264 | letallic Frar<br>2474 | ne<br>2686        | 2898    | 3106 | 3319         | 3741 |
|                   | 44" Closed Polymer Arm Sta<br>FAE2M-SG44CPAN  | rt Unit, (<br>2256 | Guest Back<br>2364  | , Brushed<br>2469   | d Nickel Fra<br>2679  | ame<br>2890       | 3101    | 3313 | 3522         | 3946 |

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

| Arm Style Option Upcharges            | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 601     |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 627     |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B       | 677     |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C       | 711     |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)     | 225     |

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                      | Back Type | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         | Metal Finish    |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE    | 2M     | S                               | G         | 21   | 0               | PA                | S               |
| Faeron | Chair  | Start Unit                      | Guest     |      | Open Arm        | Polymer Arm       | Silver Metallic |
|        |        | Multiple Seating                | Р         | 24   | S               | WA                | N               |
|        |        | С                               | Patient   |      | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm          | Brushed         |
|        |        | Center Unit<br>Multiple Seating |           | 30   | С               | SA                | Nickel          |
|        |        |                                 |           |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Arm |                 |
|        |        | E                               |           | 44   |                 |                   |                 |
|        |        | End Unit                        |           |      |                 |                   |                 |
|        |        | Multiple Seating                |           |      |                 |                   |                 |

|                                    |   |                    | COM                 |                     | FABF                | RIC GRA   | GRADES |      | LEATHER |      |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------|------|---------|------|--|--|--|
| DESCRIPTION/MO                     | DDEL  | 1                  | 2                   | 3                   | 4                   | 5         | 6      | 7    | 8       | 9    |  |  |  |
| Center                             | 21" Open Polymer Arm Center L                   | Jnit, Gues         | t Back, S           | ilver Metall        | lic Frame           |           |        |      |         |      |  |  |  |
|                                    | FAE2M-CG21OPAS                                  | 1005               | 1052                | 1097                | 1190                | 1281      | 1371   | 1462 | 1555    | 1736 |  |  |  |
|                                    | O1" On an Dahamar Arm Contact                   | Init Cuan          | + Dools D           | wii ala a al NI: a  | alaal Eugana        |           |        |      |         |      |  |  |  |
| l l                                | 21" Open Polymer Arm Center L<br>FAE2M-CG210PAN | nit, Gues<br>1108  | 1151                | rusnea Nic<br>1198  | 1290                | 1381      | 1473   | 1563 | 1657    | 1838 |  |  |  |
| $\Leftrightarrow \Box \Rightarrow$ | TALLIN GGL TOTAL                                | 1100               | 1101                | 1100                | 1200                | 1001      | 1110   | 1000 | 1001    | 1000 |  |  |  |
|                                    |   |                    |                     |                     |                     |           |        |      |         |      |  |  |  |
|                                    | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm FAE2M-CG21SPAS      | Center Uni<br>1237 | it, Guest E<br>1293 | Back, Silve<br>1352 |                     |           | 1693   | 1906 | 1922    | 2148 |  |  |  |
|                                    | FAEZIVI-CGZ ISPAS                               | 1237               | 1293                | 1332                | 1465                | 1581      | 1093   | 1806 | 1922    | 2140 |  |  |  |
|                                    | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm                     | Center Uni         | it, Guest I         | Back, Brus          | hed Nickel          | Frame     |        |      |         |      |  |  |  |
|                                    | FAE2M-CG21SPAN                                  | 1338               | 1396                | 1453                | 1567                | 1681      | 1794   | 1908 | 2023    | 2252 |  |  |  |
|                                    |   |                    |                     |                     |                     |           |        |      |         |      |  |  |  |
|                                    | 21" Closed Polymer Arm Center                   | Unit. Gue          | est Back.           | Silver Meta         | allic Frame         |           |        |      |         |      |  |  |  |
|                                    | FAE2M-CG21CPAS                                  | 1250               | 1307                | 1362                | 1478                | 1592      | 1705   | 1818 | 1933    | 2163 |  |  |  |
|                                    | 04701 151 4                                     |                    |                     | <b>5</b>            |                     |           |        |      |         |      |  |  |  |
|                                    | 21" Closed Polymer Arm Center FAE2M-CG21CPAN    | 1352               | 1408                | Brushed N<br>1465   | lickel Fram<br>1581 | e<br>1693 | 1806   | 1922 | 2034    | 2264 |  |  |  |
|                                    | TALZIVI GGZ TOTAN                               | 1002               | 1400                | 1403                | 1301                | 1033      | 1000   | 1322 | 2004    | 2204 |  |  |  |
|                                    |   |                    |                     |                     |                     |           |        |      |         |      |  |  |  |
|                                    | 04" Open Delimer Arm Contact                    | Init Cusa          | + Dools C           | ilver Metall        | lia Erama           |           |        |      |         |      |  |  |  |
|                                    | 24" Open Polymer Arm Center L<br>FAE2M-CG24OPAS | 7111, Gues<br>1088 | 1135                | 1178                | 1272                | 1360      | 1453   | 1544 | 1635    | 1817 |  |  |  |
|                                    |   |                    |                     |                     |                     | .000      |        |      |         |      |  |  |  |
|                                    | 24" Open Polymer Arm Center L                   |                    |                     |                     |                     |           |        |      |         |      |  |  |  |
|                                    | FAE2M-CG24OPAN                                  | 1191               | 1235                | 1282                | 1372                | 1463      | 1556   | 1645 | 1738    | 1919 |  |  |  |
| П                                  |   |                    |                     |                     |                     |           |        |      |         |      |  |  |  |
|                                    | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm                     | Center Uni         | it, Guest E         | Back, Silve         | r Metallic F        | rame      |        |      |         |      |  |  |  |
|                                    | FAE2M-CG24SPAS                                  | 1319               | 1376                | 1431                | 1547                | 1662      | 1775   | 1891 | 2003    | 2230 |  |  |  |
|                                    | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm                     | Contor I Ini       | it Guest F          | Back Brus           | had Nickal          | Frame     |        |      |         |      |  |  |  |
|                                    | FAE2M-CG24SPAN                                  | 1421               | 1478                | 1535                | 1648                | 1764      | 1879   | 1991 | 2106    | 2332 |  |  |  |
|                                    |   |                    |                     |                     |                     |           |        |      |         |      |  |  |  |
|                                    | 04" Olasad Daluman America                      | 11-4-0             | at Daa'             | Oilean Mari         | allia Fuanci        |           |        |      |         |      |  |  |  |
|                                    | 24" Closed Polymer Arm Center FAE2M-CG24CPAS    | 1332               | 1389                | Silver Meta<br>1445 | allic Frame<br>1559 | 1673      | 1789   | 1903 | 2017    | 2242 |  |  |  |
|                                    | TALLINI GOLFOI AG                               | 1002               | 1000                | 1773                | 1000                | 1070      | 1700   | 1300 | 2017    | 2272 |  |  |  |
|                                    | 24" Closed Polymer Arm Center                   | -                  |                     |                     |                     |           |        |      |         |      |  |  |  |
|                                    | FAE2M-CG24CPAN                                  | 1431               | 1491                | 1547                | 1662                | 1775      | 1891   | 2003 | 2117    | 2346 |  |  |  |

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

| Arm Style Option Upcharges            | \$ List |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------|--|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301     |  |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313     |  |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B       | 337     |  |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C       | 355     |  |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)         | 113     |  |

|  | pe Back Type              | Size           | Arm Type                                  | Arm Style                                       | Metal Finish                     |
|--|---------------------------|----------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| ]<br>Init<br>atir<br>]<br>it           | ating P Patient nit ating | 24<br>30<br>44 | O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm | PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm | Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel |
| atii<br> <br> nit<br> atii<br> <br> it | ating P Patient nit ating | 30             | S Semi Closed Arm                         | า   | WA Wood Arm                      |

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | COM<br>1            | 2                   | COL<br>3           | FABI<br>4            | RIC GRAD            | DES<br>6   | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------|------|--------------|------|
| Center            | 30" Open Polymer Arm Ce<br>FAE2M-CG30OPAS  | enter Unit,<br>1258 | Guest Ba<br>1325    | ck, Silver<br>1391 | Metallic Fr<br>1521  | ame<br>1650         | 1782       | 1914 | 2046         | 2306 |
|                   | 30" Open Polymer Arm Ce<br>FAE2M-CG30OPAN  | enter Unit,<br>1359 | Guest Ba<br>1425    | ck, Brushe<br>1492 | ed Nickel F<br>1622  | rame<br>1753        | 1884       | 2017 | 2147         | 2410 |
| u                 | 30" Semi Closed Polymer FAE2M-CG30SPAS     | Arm Cent<br>1489    | er Unit, Gu<br>1567 | uest Back,<br>1644 | , Silver Me<br>1798  | tallic Fran<br>1953 | ne<br>2106 | 2259 | 2412         | 2722 |
|                   | 30" Semi Closed Polymer<br>FAE2M-CG30SPAN  | Arm Cent<br>1590    | er Unit, Gı<br>1668 | uest Back,<br>1746 | , Brushed I<br>1900  | Nickel Fra<br>2053  | me<br>2209 | 2362 | 2515         | 2824 |
|                   | 30" Closed Polymer Arm C<br>FAE2M-CG30CPAS | Center Uni<br>1502  | t, Guest B<br>1581  | ack, Silve<br>1657 | r Metallic F<br>1810 | rame<br>1964        | 2117       | 2273 | 2425         | 2737 |
|                   | 30" Closed Polymer Arm (<br>FAE2M-CG30CPAN | Center Uni<br>1604  | t, Guest B<br>1681  | ack, Brus<br>1756  | hed Nickel<br>1912   | Frame<br>2065       | 2219       | 2375 | 2527         | 2836 |
|                   | 44" Open Polymer Arm Ce<br>FAE2M-CG44OPAS  | enter Unit,<br>1576 | Guest Ba<br>1659    | ck, Silver<br>1743 | Metallic Fr<br>1906  | ame<br>2070         | 2238       | 2401 | 2567         | 2899 |
|                   | 44" Open Polymer Arm Ce<br>FAE2M-CG44OPAN  | enter Unit,<br>1676 | Guest Ba<br>1759    | ck, Brushe<br>1842 | ed Nickel F<br>2007  | rame<br>2172        | 2339       | 2504 | 2669         | 3000 |
|                   | 44" Semi Closed Polymer<br>FAE2M-CG44SPAS  | Arm Cent<br>1806    | er Unit, Gu<br>1900 | uest Back,<br>1993 | , Silver Me<br>2184  | tallic Fran<br>2371 | ne<br>2558 | 2746 | 2934         | 3313 |
|                   | 44" Semi Closed Polymer<br>FAE2M-CG44SPAN  | Arm Cent<br>1908    | er Unit, Gu<br>2002 | uest Back,<br>2096 | , Brushed I<br>2284  | Nickel Fra<br>2473  | me<br>2661 | 2849 | 3037         | 3413 |
|                   | 44" Closed Polymer Arm C<br>FAE2M-CG44CPAS | Center Uni<br>1818  | t, Guest B<br>1912  | ack, Silve<br>2006 | r Metallic F<br>2194 | rame<br>2384        | 2571       | 2761 | 2947         | 3323 |
|                   | 44" Closed Polymer Arm C<br>FAE2M-CG44CPAN | Center Uni<br>1922  | t, Guest B<br>2016  | ack, Brus<br>2109  | hed Nickel<br>2298   | Frame<br>2486       | 2673       | 2860 | 3050         | 3427 |

# **ORDERING NOTES:**

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

| Arm Style Option Upcharges            | \$ List |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------|--|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301     |  |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313     |  |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B       | 337     |  |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C       | 355     |  |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)         | 113     |  |

| Line          | Series      | Chair Type                      | Back Type  | Size | Arm Type          | Arm Style                 | Metal Finish    |
|---------------|-------------|---------------------------------|------------|------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | Start Unit                      | G<br>Guest | 21   | O<br>Open Arm     | PA Polymer Arm            | Silver Metallic |
|               |             | Multiple Seating  C             | P Patient  | 24   | S Semi Closed Arm | WA Wood Arm               | N<br>Brushed    |
|               |             | Center Unit<br>Multiple Seating |            | 30   | C                 | SA Salid Conference Annua | Nickel          |
|               |             | E End Unit Multiple Seating     |            | 44   | Closed Arm        | Solid Surface Arm         |                 |

|                |  | COM               |                     | COL                 | FAE                 | BRIC GRA     | ADES |      | LEATHER | 3    |
|----------------|--|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|------|------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MC | DDEL   | 1                 | 2                   | 3                   | 4                   | 5            | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
| End            | 21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit                | . Guest           | Back, Silve         | er Metallic         | Frame               |              |      |      |         |      |
|                | FAE2M-EG210PAS                               | 1005              | 1052                | 1097                | 1190                | 1281         | 1371 | 1462 | 1555    | 1736 |
|                |  |                   |                     |                     |                     |              |      |      |         |      |
|                | 21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit                |                   |                     |                     |                     |              |      |      |         |      |
|                | FAE2M-EG21OPAN                               | 1108              | 1151                | 1198                | 1290                | 1381         | 1473 | 1563 | 1657    | 1838 |
|                |  |                   |                     |                     |                     |              |      |      |         |      |
|                | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E                | nd Unit,          | Guest Bac           | ck, Silver I        | Metallic Fr         | ame          |      |      |         |      |
|                | FAE2M-EG21SPAS                               | 1237              | 1293                | 1352                | 1465                | 1581         | 1693 | 1806 | 1922    | 2148 |
|                |  |                   |                     |                     |                     | _            |      |      |         |      |
|                | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E FAE2M-EG21SPAN | and Unit,         | 1396                | ck, Brushe<br>1453  | ed Nickel F<br>1567 | rame<br>1681 | 1794 | 1908 | 2023    | 2252 |
|                | FAEZIVI-EGZ ISPAN                            | 1336              | 1390                | 1453                | 1567                | 1001         | 1794 | 1906 | 2023    | 2232 |
|                |  |                   |                     |                     |                     |              |      |      |         |      |
|                | 21" Closed Polymer Arm End Un                |                   | t Back, Sil         | ver Metall          | ic Frame            |              |      |      |         |      |
|                | FAE2M-EG21CPAS                               | 1250              | 1307                | 1362                | 1478                | 1592         | 1705 | 1818 | 1933    | 2163 |
|                | 21" Closed Polymer Arm End Un                | sit Gues          | t Book Br           | uchod Nic           | kal Erama           |              |      |      |         |      |
|                | FAE2M-EG21CPAN                               | 1352              | 1408                | 1465                | 1581                | 1693         | 1806 | 1922 | 2034    | 2264 |
|                |  | .002              |                     |                     |                     |              | .000 |      |         |      |
|                |  |                   |                     |                     |                     |              |      |      |         |      |
|                | 24" Open Bolymor Arm Fad Unit                | Cuant             | Doole Cilve         | ar Matallia         | Гиото               |              |      |      |         |      |
|                | 24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit FAE2M-EG24OPAS | , Guest<br>1088   | 1135                | er Metallic<br>1178 | 1272                | 1360         | 1453 | 1544 | 1635    | 1817 |
|                | TALLIN EGE TOTAL                             | 1000              | 1100                | 1170                | 1212                | 1000         | 1400 | 1044 | 1000    | 1017 |
|                | 24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit                | , Guest           | Back, Brus          | shed Nick           | el Frame            |              |      |      |         |      |
|                | FAE2M-EG24OPAN                               | 1191              | 1235                | 1282                | 1372                | 1463         | 1556 | 1645 | 1738    | 1919 |
| ш              |  |                   |                     |                     |                     |              |      |      |         |      |
|                | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E                | nd Unit           | Guest Bad           | ck. Silver I        | Metallic Fr         | ame          |      |      |         |      |
|                | FAE2M-EG24SPAS                               | 1319              | 1376                | 1431                | 1547                | 1662         | 1775 | 1891 | 2003    | 2230 |
|                |  |                   |                     |                     |                     |              |      |      |         |      |
|                | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E                |                   |                     | -                   |                     |              |      |      |         |      |
|                | FAE2M-EG24SPAN                               | 1421              | 1478                | 1535                | 1648                | 1764         | 1879 | 1991 | 2106    | 2332 |
|                |  |                   |                     |                     |                     |              |      |      |         |      |
|                | 24" Closed Polymer Arm End Un                | it, Gues          | t Back, Sil         | ver Metall          | ic Frame            |              |      |      |         |      |
|                | FAE2M-EG24CPAS                               | 1332              | 1389                | 1445                | 1559                | 1673         | 1789 | 1903 | 2017    | 2242 |
|                |  |                   |                     |                     |                     |              |      |      |         |      |
|                | 24" Closed Polymer Arm End Un FAE2M-EG24CPAN | iit, Gues<br>1431 | t Back, Bri<br>1491 | ushed Nic<br>1547   | kel Frame<br>1662   | 1775         | 1891 | 2003 | 0117    | 2346 |
|                | I ALZIVI-LUZ4UFAIN                           | 1431              | 1491                | 1547                | 1002                | 1775         | 1691 | 2003 | 2117    | 2340 |

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

| Arm Style Option Upcharges            | \$ List |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------|--|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301     |  |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313     |  |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B       | 337     |  |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C       | 355     |  |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)         | 113     |  |

| Line          | Series      | Chair Type  | Back Type         | Size     | Arm Type                                  | Arm Style                                       | Metal Finish                     |
|---------------|-------------|---|-------------------|----------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | Start Unit Multiple Seating  C Center Unit Multiple Seating | G Guest P Patient | 21 24 30 | O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm | PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm | Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel |
|               |             | End Unit Multiple Seating                                   |                   | 44       |   |   |                                  |

| DESCRIPTION/MC    | DDEL  | COM<br>1          | 2                    | COL<br>3            | FAB<br>4             | RIC GRAI<br>5 | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------|------|--------------|------|
| End               | 30" Open Polymer Arm End Unit<br>FAE2M-EG30OPAS | t, Guest<br>1258  | Back, Silve<br>1325  | r Metallic<br>1391  | Frame<br>1521        | 1650          | 1782     | 1914 | 2046         | 2306 |
|                   | 30" Open Polymer Arm End Unit<br>FAE2M-EG30OPAN | t, Guest<br>1359  | Back, Brus<br>1425   | hed Nicke<br>1492   | el Frame<br>1622     | 1753          | 1884     | 2017 | 2147         | 2410 |
|                   | 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E<br>FAE2M-EG30SPAS | End Unit,<br>1489 | Guest Bac<br>1567    | k, Silver I<br>1644 | Metallic Fra<br>1798 | ame<br>1953   | 2106     | 2259 | 2412         | 2722 |
|                   | 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E<br>FAE2M-EG30SPAN | End Unit,<br>1590 | Guest Bac<br>1668    | k, Brushe<br>1746   | ed Nickel F<br>1900  | rame<br>2053  | 2209     | 2362 | 2515         | 2824 |
|                   | 30" Closed Polymer Arm End Ur<br>FAE2M-EG30CPAS | nit, Gues<br>1502 | t Back, Silv<br>1581 | er Metall<br>1657   | ic Frame<br>1810     | 1964          | 2117     | 2273 | 2425         | 2737 |
|                   | 30" Closed Polymer Arm End Ur<br>FAE2M-EG30CPAN | nit, Gues<br>1604 | t Back, Bru<br>1681  | ıshed Nic<br>1756   | kel Frame<br>1912    | 2065          | 2219     | 2375 | 2527         | 2836 |
|                   | 44" Open Polymer Arm End Unit<br>FAE2M-EG44OPAS | t, Guest<br>1576  | Back, Silve<br>1659  | r Metallic<br>1743  | Frame<br>1906        | 2070          | 2238     | 2401 | 2567         | 2899 |
| $\leftarrow \Box$ | 44" Open Polymer Arm End Unit<br>FAE2M-EG44OPAN | t, Guest<br>1676  | Back, Brus<br>1759   | hed Nicke<br>1842   | el Frame<br>2007     | 2172          | 2339     | 2504 | 2669         | 3000 |
|                   | 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E<br>FAE2M-EG44SPAS | End Unit,<br>1806 | Guest Bac<br>1900    | k, Silver I<br>1993 | Metallic Fra<br>2184 | ame<br>2371   | 2558     | 2746 | 2934         | 3313 |
|                   | 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E<br>FAE2M-EG44SPAN | End Unit,<br>1908 | Guest Bac<br>2002    | k, Brushe<br>2096   | ed Nickel F<br>2284  | rame<br>2473  | 2661     | 2849 | 3037         | 3413 |
|                   | 44" Closed Polymer Arm End Ur<br>FAE2M-EG44CPAS | nit, Gues<br>1818 | t Back, Silv<br>1912 | ver Metall<br>2006  | ic Frame<br>2194     | 2384          | 2571     | 2761 | 2947         | 3323 |
|                   | 44" Closed Polymer Arm End Ur<br>FAE2M-EG44CPAN | nit, Gues<br>1922 | t Back, Bru<br>2016  | shed Nic<br>2109    | kel Frame<br>2298    | 2486          | 2673     | 2860 | 3050         | 3427 |

### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

| Arm Style Option Upcharges            | \$ List |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------|--|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301     |  |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313     |  |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B       | 337     |  |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C       | 355     |  |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)         | 113     |  |

| Line       | Series      | Chair Type  | Back Type                  | Size           | Arm Type                                  | Arm Style                                       | Metal Finish                     |
|------------|-------------|---|----------------------------|----------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | S Start Unit Multiple Seating C Center Unit Multiple Seating E End Unit | G<br>Guest<br>P<br>Patient | 24<br>30<br>44 | O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm | PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm | Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel |
|            |             | Multiple Seating  |                            |                |   |   |                                  |

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

### **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

#### **UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM**

|           | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| PCFG21X2A | 46.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 43.0                     | 19.5          | 86                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              | 0.96                                |
| PCFP21X2A | 46.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 43.0                     | 19.5          | 96                 | 37   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              | 0.96                                |
| PCFG21X3A | 68.0             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 64.8                     | 19.5          | 117                | 40   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              | 0.96                                |
| PCFP21X3A | 68.0             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 64.8                     | 19.5          | 132                | 54   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              | 0.96                                |
| PCFG24X2A | 52.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 49.0                     | 19.5          | 93                 | 30   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              | 0.96                                |
| PCFP24X2A | 52.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 49.0                     | 19.5          | 103                | 42   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              | 0.96                                |
| PCFG24X3A | 77.0             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 73.8                     | 19.5          | 129                | 45   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              | 0.96                                |
| PCFP24X3A | 77.0             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 73.8                     | 19.5          | 144                | 61   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              | 0.96                                |

### **UNIT WITH CENTER ARM**

|           | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms<br>from Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Seat &<br>Back<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Seat<br>Yardage | COM<br>Fabric<br>Back<br>Yardage |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| PCFG21X2B | 48.3             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 21.5                     | 19.5          | 95                 | 28   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              |
| PCFP21X2B | 48.3             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 21.5                     | 19.5          | 105                | 38   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              |
| PCFG21X3B | 71.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 21.5                     | 19.5          | 135                | 40   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              |
| PCFP21X3B | 71.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 21.5                     | 19.5          | 150                | 56   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              |
| PCFG24X2B | 54.3             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 24.5                     | 19.5          | 102                | 30   | 3.0                              | 1.5                              | 2.1                              |
| PCFP24X2B | 54.3             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 24.5                     | 19.5          | 112                | 43   | 3.8                              | 1.5                              | 3.0                              |
| PCFG24X3B | 80.5             | 26.3             | 34.5              | 19             | 25.0                            | 24.5                     | 19.5          | 147                | 45   | 4.6                              | 2.4                              | 3.5                              |
| PCFP24X3B | 80.5             | 26.3             | 45.0              | 19             | 25.0                            | 24.5                     | 19.5          | 162                | 63   | 5.8                              | 2.4                              | 5.0                              |

### UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

| Unit<br>With<br>Center Arm<br>(Continued) | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panels ( 2 Arms) | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panels ( 3 Arms) | COM<br>Fabric<br>Closed Arm<br>Panels ( 4 Arms) |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| PCF21X2B                                  | 0.96  | 1.44  | 1.92  |  |
| PCF21X3B                                  | 0.96  | 1.44  | 1.92  |  |
| PCF24X2B                                  | 0.96  | 1.44  | 1.92  |  |
| PCF24X3B                                  | 0.96  | 1.44  | 1.92  |  |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

| Faeron Option Upcharges                            | \$ List |                                       | \$ List |
|--|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)              | 67      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 601     |
| Ganging Bracket                                    | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 627     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)              | 126     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B       | 677     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard                   | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C       | 711     |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)                   | 94      | (J-11.)                               |         |
| Removable Back Cover (per back)                    | 60      | Floor-saver Felt Glides               | 30      |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)  | 34      | Non-slip Rubber Glides                | 18      |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67      | Metal Glides                          | 26      |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)                  | 225     | motal silver                          |         |
|  |         |                                       |         |

See Page 643 for color selection.

Additional features and options information see page 37.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |  |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| 21" Chairs | 66      | 77      | 94      | 119     | 144     | 172     | 198     | 225     | 278     |  |
| 24" Chairs | 71      | 85      | 98      | 124     | 151     | 178     | 204     | 231     | 284     |  |

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MOD      | EL   | COM<br>1            | 2                  | COL<br>3             | 4               | FABRIC GRA                         | DES<br>6           | 7                | LEATHER<br>8      | 9    |
|----------------------|--|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|------|
|                      | 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAS                 | Arm Pre-co<br>1768  | nfigured<br>1857   | Unit, Guest<br>1948  | Backs<br>2131   | , Silver Metalli<br>2315           | ic Frame<br>2496   | 2679             | 2860              | 3226 |
|                      | 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAN                 | Arm Pre-co<br>1970  | nfigured<br>2062   | Unit, Guest<br>2153  | Backs<br>2333   | , Brushed Nic<br>2516              | kel Frame<br>2698  | e<br>2882        | 3066              | 3430 |
|                      | 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Pe<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAS               | 2173                | 2289               | 2401                 | 2631            | 2859                               | 3087               | 3316             | 3542              | 4000 |
|                      | 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Po<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAN               | olymer Arm<br>2377  | Pre-conf<br>2491   | igured Unit<br>2606  | , Guest<br>2833 | t Backs, Brush<br>3062             | ned Nicke<br>3291  | el Frame<br>3519 | 3745              | 4203 |
|                      | 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polyme<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAS                | r Arm Pre-c<br>2188 | configured<br>2301 | d Unit, Gues<br>2413 | st Back<br>2642 | ks, Silver Meta<br>2872            | ıllic Fram<br>3099 | e<br>3327        | 3555              | 4011 |
|                      | 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polyme<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAN                | r Arm Pre-c<br>2390 | configured<br>2504 | d Unit, Gues<br>2617 | st Back<br>2848 | ks, Brushed Ni<br>3074             | ickel Frar<br>3302 | ne<br>3532       | 3760              | 4214 |
|                      | 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS                 | Arm Pre-co<br>2427  | nfigured<br>2563   | Unit, Guest<br>2698  | Backs<br>2973   | , Silver Metalli<br>3247           | ic Frame<br>3522   | 3794             | 4069              | 4616 |
|                      | 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN                 | Arm Pre-co<br>2631  | nfigured<br>2767   | Unit, Guest<br>2903  | Backs<br>3179   | , Brushed Nic<br>3453              | kel Frame<br>3727  | e<br>4000        | 4273              | 4819 |
|                      | 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Pe<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS               | olymer Arm<br>2833  | Pre-conf<br>2995   | igured Unit<br>3156  | Guest 3475      | t Backs, Silver<br>3792            | Metallic<br>4112   | Frame<br>4432    | 4753              | 5390 |
|                      | 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Po<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAN               | olymer Arm<br>3038  | Pre-conf<br>3199   | igured Unit<br>3356  | , Guest<br>3678 | t Backs, Brush<br>3996             | ned Nicke<br>4316  | el Frame<br>4635 | 4956              | 5594 |
|                      | 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polyme<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAS                | 2848                | 3009               | 3165                 | 3487            | 3805                               | 4126               | 4445             | 4763              | 5402 |
|                      | 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polyme<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAN                | r Arm Pre-c<br>3051 | onfigured<br>3210  | d Unit, Gues<br>3369 | st Back<br>3690 | ks, Brushed Ni<br>4008             | ickel Frar<br>4330 | ne<br>4647       | 4969              | 5607 |
| ORDERING NOTES:      |  |                     |                    | Arm Style            | Optio           | n Upcharges                        |                    |                  | \$ List           | t    |
|                      | can also be specified with a W<br>SA), replace "PA" in the mode  |                     |                    |                      |                 | m (pair) - Gr A<br>m (pair) - Gr A |                    |                  | 601<br>627        |      |
| _                    | pelow and add the upcharge list<br>Additional features and optio |                     | 0                  | Solid Surfa          | ace Arr         | m (pair) - Gr B                    |                    |                  | 677               | ,    |
| page 37, option upch | •  |                     |                    |                      |                 | m (pair) - Gr C<br>'ood Arm (per   |                    |                  | 711<br>225        |      |
| PRODUCT CODE KEY     | in Chair Tar   | le Trace -          | 0:-                |                      | Ct1             | A <b>T</b>                         |                    | - C41-           | Mataler           |      |
| Line Ser             |  | k Type              | Size               |                      | Style           | Arm Type                           |                    | PA Style         | Metal Finis       | 5f1  |
| FAE 21               |  | G<br>uest           | 21X2               |                      | vith no         | Open Arm                           |                    | mer Arm          | Silver Meta       | llic |
|                      | Freespan<br>Multiple Unit  | Р                   | 21X3               |                      | er Arm          | S                                  |                    | WA               | N                 |      |
|                      | Pa   | atient              | 0.470              | Unit                 | with            | Semi Closed A                      | _                  | od Arm           | Brushed<br>Nickel |      |
|                      |  |                     | 24X2               | Cente                | er Arm          | Closed Arm                         | _                  | urface Arn       | ı                 |      |

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

|  |   | COM                    |                     | COL                                 |                                  | FABRIC GRAD  |                              | LEATHER                    |             |
|--|---|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL  | •   | 1                      | 2                   | 3                                   | 4                                | 5  | 6 7                          | 8                          | 9           |
|  | 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAS   |                        | configure<br>2016   | d Unit, Gu<br>2104                  | est Backs<br>2289                |  | ic Frame<br>653 2833         | 3017                       | 3382        |
|  | 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAN  | Arm Pre-               |                     |                                     |                                  | s, Brushed Nic   |                              | 3221                       | 3585        |
|  |   |                        |                     |                                     |                                  |  |                              |                            |             |
|  | 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAS   |                        | m Pre-co<br>2444    | nfigured L<br>2558                  | Jnit, Gues<br>2787               |  | r Metallic Frame<br>244 3472 | 3699                       | 4156        |
|  | 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAN   | •                      | m Pre-co<br>2649    | nfigured U<br>2762                  | Jnit, Gues<br>2990               | •  | hed Nickel Fram<br>447 3676  | e<br>3902                  | 4361        |
|  | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polym<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAS  |                        | e-configur<br>2458  | red Unit, G<br>2571                 | iuest Bac<br>2798                | •  | allic Frame<br>257 3484      | 3712                       | 4169        |
|  | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polym<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAN  |                        | e-configur<br>2661  | red Unit, G<br>2773                 | iuest Bac<br>3003                | ,  | ickel Frame<br>458 3688      | 3916                       | 4372        |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAS  |                        | configure<br>2787   | d Unit, Gu                          | est Backs<br>3197                | •  | ic Frame<br>743 4019         | 4292                       | 4840        |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAN  |                        | configure<br>2990   | d Unit, Gu<br>3127                  | est Backs<br>3400                | -  | skel Frame<br>949 4223       | 4498                       | 5042        |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAS   | •                      | m Pre-co            | nfigured U                          | Jnit, Gues<br>3696               |  | r Metallic Frame<br>336 4656 | 4973                       | 5613        |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAN   |                        | m Pre-co<br>3421    | nfigured U<br>3580                  | Jnit, Gues<br>3899               |  | hed Nickel Fram<br>538 4859  | e<br>5177                  | 5815        |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Polym<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAS  |                        | e-configur<br>3230  | red Unit, G<br>3390                 | iuest Bac<br>3709                |  | allic Frame<br>348 4667      | 4986                       | 5628        |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Polym<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAN  |                        | e-configur<br>3432  | ed Unit, G<br>3594                  | luest Bac<br>3913                | •  | lickel Frame<br>551 4869     | 5191                       | 5829        |
| ORDERING NOTES:  |   |                        |                     | Arm Style                           | e Option                         | Upcharges  |                              | \$ Lis                     | t           |
| Solid Surface Arm (SA)<br>Arm Style selection belowed for color selection. Add<br>page 37, option upchar | n also be specified with a Wo<br>, replace "PA" in the model<br>ow and add the upcharge list<br>ditional features and option<br>ges page 138. | number`v<br>ed. See Pa | with the<br>age 643 | Solid Sur<br>Solid Sur<br>Solid Sur | face Arm<br>face Arm<br>face Arm | (pair) - Gr A W<br>(pair) - Gr A C<br>(pair) - Gr B<br>(pair) - Gr C<br>od Arm (per pa | color                        | 60<br>62<br>67<br>71<br>22 | 7<br>7<br>1 |
| PRODUCT CODE KEY   |   |                        |                     |                                     |                                  |  |                              |                            |             |
| Line Series  | Chair Type Back   | Туре                   | Size                | Uni                                 | t Style                          | Arm Type   | Arm Style                    | Metal Fin                  | ish         |
| FAE 2M Chair   |   | ast .                  | 21X2                | Linit                               | A with no                        | O<br>Open Arm  | PA Polymer Arm               | Silver Meta                | allic       |
| i aeioii — Chair   | Freespan Multiple Unit  Pat   | )                      | 21X3<br>24X2        | Cen<br>Un                           | ter Arm                          | Semi Closed Arr  | WA                           | N<br>Brushed<br>Nickel     |             |
|  |   |                        |                     |                                     |                                  | Closed Arm   | Solid Surface Arm            | l                          |             |

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODE       | :1   | COM<br>1       | 2                | COL<br>3             | 4                 | FABRIC GR<br>5                     | ADES<br>6           | L<br>7                 | EATHER<br>8       | 9    |
|------------------------|--|----------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------|
| DECOTIII TIOIVIVIODE   | 2 Seat - 21" Open Polyme                                     | <del>-</del>   |                  |                      |                   |                                    |                     |                        |                   |      |
|                        | FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPA   |                | 2353             | 2444                 | 2629              | 2809                               | 2993                | 3176                   | 3356              | 3722 |
|                        | 2 Seat - 21" Open Polyme<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPA               |                | nfigured<br>2659 | Freespan (<br>2748   | Unit, Gu<br>2933  | uest Backs,<br>3116                | Brushed<br>3298     | Nickel Fram<br>3479    | ne<br>3663        | 4027 |
|                        | 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAS              | •              | Pre-cor<br>3027  | nfigured Fre<br>3154 | espan l           | Unit, Guest<br>3655                | Backs, S<br>3906    | ilver Metallio<br>4156 | Frame<br>4406     | 4910 |
|                        | 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAI              |                | Pre-cor<br>3331  | nfigured Fre<br>3457 | espan l<br>3709   | Unit, Guest<br>3960                | Backs, B<br>4211    | rushed Nick<br>4460    | tel Frame<br>4711 | 5215 |
|                        | 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polyr<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPA              |                | onfigure<br>3052 | ed Freespar<br>3179  | n Unit, 0         | Guest Backs<br>3680                | s, Silver N<br>3930 | Metallic Fran<br>4181  | ne<br>4432        | 4932 |
|                        | 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polyr<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAI             |                | onfigure<br>3356 | ed Freespar<br>3481  | n Unit, 0<br>3734 | Guest Backs<br>3985                | s, Brushe<br>4237   | d Nickel Fra<br>4485   | me<br>4736        | 5240 |
|                        | 3 Seat - 21" Open Polyme<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPA               |                | nfigured<br>3354 | Freespan 3492        | Unit, Gu<br>3765  | uest Backs,<br>4039                | Silver Me<br>4313   | etallic Frame<br>4587  | 4862              | 5409 |
|                        | 3 Seat - 21" Open Polyme<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPA               |                | nfigured<br>3762 | Freespan I<br>3898   | Unit, Gu<br>4173  | uest Backs,<br>4447                | Brushed<br>4720     | Nickel Fram<br>4993    | ne<br>5267        | 5814 |
|                        | 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAS              |                | Pre-cor<br>4270  | nfigured Fre<br>4454 | espan l<br>4818   | Unit, Guest<br>5183                | Backs, S<br>5549    | ilver Metallio         | Frame<br>6277     | 7007 |
|                        | 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAI              | -              | Pre-cor<br>4678  | nfigured Fre<br>4861 | espan l<br>5225   | Unit, Guest<br>5589                | Backs, B<br>5956    | rushed Nick<br>6321    | el Frame<br>6684  | 7415 |
|                        | 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polyn<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPA              |                | onfigure<br>4309 | ed Freespar<br>4490  | n Unit, 0<br>4855 | Guest Backs<br>5220                | s, Silver N<br>5586 | Metallic Fran<br>5949  | ne<br>6315        | 7045 |
|                        | 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polyr<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAI             |                | onfigure<br>4714 | ed Freespar<br>4897  | n Unit, G<br>5261 | Guest Backs<br>5629                | s, Brushe<br>5992   | d Nickel Fra<br>6357   | me<br>6722        | 7450 |
| ORDERING NOTES:        | on also be specified with a                                  | Mood Arm (M/   | Nora             |                      | -                 | n Upcharge                         |                     |                        | \$ List           |      |
|                        | an also be specified with a \<br>A), replace "PA" in the mod | ,              | ,                |                      |                   | n (pair) - Gr                      |                     |                        | 601               |      |
| Arm Style selection be | elow and add the upcharge I                                  | isted. See Pag | je 643           |                      |                   | n (pair) - Gr /<br>n (pair) - Gr I |                     |                        | 627<br>677        |      |
|                        | dditional features and option                                | ons informatio | n see            | Solid Surfa          | ace Arm           | n (pair) - Gr                      | С                   |                        | 711               |      |
| page 37, option upcha  | irges page 150.  |                |                  | Beech/Pal            | lette Wo          | ood Arm (pe                        | r pair)             |                        | 225               |      |
| Line Serie             | es Chair Type Ba   | ck Type        | Size             | Unit                 | Style             | Arm Typ                            | e A                 | rm Style               | Metal Finis       | sh   |
| FAE 2M                 | PCF  | G              | 21X2             |                      | Α                 | 0                                  |                     | PA                     | S                 |      |
| Faeron Chai            | ir Pre-Configured (  | Guest          |                  |                      | with no           | Open Arn                           | n Pol               | lymer Arm              | Silver Metal      | lic  |
|                        | Freespan<br>Multiple Unit                                    | Р              | 21X3             | Cente                | er Arm            | S                                  |                     | WA                     | N                 |      |
|                        |  | atient         |                  |                      | 3                 | Semi Closed                        | Arm W               | ood Arm                | Brushed           |      |
|                        |  |                | 24X2             |                      | t with<br>er Arm  | С                                  |                     | SA                     | Nickel            |      |
|                        |  |                |                  |                      |                   | Closed Ar                          | m Solid             | Surface Arm            |                   |      |

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                   |   | COM<br>1       | 2                   | COL<br>3           | 4                  | FABRIC GR<br>5                     | ADES<br>6         | 7                   | LEATHER<br>8  | 9    |
|---|---|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|------|
| DEGOTIII TIOIVIVIODEE                               | 2 Seat - 24" Open Po                    | •              |                     |                    |                    |                                    |                   |                     |               |      |
|   | FAE2M-PCFG24X2B                         | •              | 2510                | 2602               | 2786               | 2968                               | 3148              | 3330                | 3513          | 3878 |
|   | 2 Seat - 24" Open Po<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X2B | •              | e-configure<br>2816 | ed Freespa<br>2907 | an Unit, (<br>3090 | Guest Backs<br>3271                | s, Brushe<br>3455 | ed Nickel I<br>3636 | Frame<br>3819 | 4184 |
|   | 2 Seat - 24" Semi Clo                   | nsed Polymer   | Arm Pre-c           | onfigured          | Freesnar           | LInit Gues                         | t Backs           | Silver Me           | tallic Frame  |      |
|   | FAE2M-PCFG24X2B                         | •              | 3183                | 3310               | 3561               | 3812                               | 4063              | 4313                | 4565          | 5065 |
|   | 2 Seat - 24" Semi Clo                   | nsad Polymer   | Δrm Pre-c           | onfigured          | Freesnar           | n Unit Gues                        | t Racks           | Brushad             | Nickel Frame  | 2    |
|   | FAE2M-PCFG24X2B                         |                | 3489                | 3616               | 3867               | 4116                               | 4368              | 4617                | 4868          | 5370 |
|   | 2 Seat - 24" Closed I                   | Polymer Arm F  | Pre-configu         | red Frees          | nan Unit           | Guest Back                         | ks. Silver        | Metallic            | Frame         |      |
|   | FAE2M-PCFG24X2B                         | •              | 3208                | 3333               | 3585               | 3837                               | 4087              | 4337                | 4589          | 5089 |
|   | 2 Seat - 24" Closed I                   | Polymer Arm F  | Pre-configu         | ired Freesi        | nan I Init         | Guest Back                         | ks Brush          | ned Nicke           | l Frame       |      |
|   | FAE2M-PCFG24X2B                         |                | 3513                | 3641               | 3892               | 4141                               | 4393              | 4643                | 4895          | 5395 |
|   | 3 Seat - 24" Open Po                    | olvmer Arm Pre | e-configure         | ed Freespa         | an Unit. (         | Guest Backs                        | s. Silver I       | Metallic Fr         | ame           |      |
|   | FAE2M-PCFG24X3B                         |                | 3578                | 3714               | 3987               | 4261                               | 4534              | 4810                | 5083          | 5632 |
|   | 3 Seat - 24" Open Po                    | olymer Arm Pre | e-configure         | ed Freesna         | an Unit (          | Guest Backs                        | Rrushe            | d Nickel I          | Frame         |      |
|   | FAE2M-PCFG24X3B                         |                | 3984                | 4123               | 4395               | 4668                               | 4944              | 5216                | 5491          | 6038 |
|   | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Clo                   | osed Polymer   | Arm Pre-c           | onfigured          | Freespar           | n Unit, Gues                       | t Backs,          | Silver Me           | tallic Frame  |      |
|   | FAE2M-PCFG24X3B                         | •              | 4495                | 4677               | 5041               | 5406                               | 5771              | 6136                | 6500          | 7232 |
|   | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Clo                   | osed Polymer   | Arm Pre-c           | onfiaured          | Freespar           | n Unit. Gues                       | t Backs.          | Brushed             | Nickel Frame  | 9    |
|   | FAE2M-PCFG24X3B                         |                | 4900                | 5083               | 5448               | 5812                               | 6179              | 6543                | 6909          | 7637 |
|   | 3 Seat - 24" Closed F                   | Polvmer Arm F  | Pre-configu         | red Frees          | pan Unit.          | . Guest Bacl                       | ks. Silver        | Metallic            | Frame         |      |
|   | FAE2M-PCFG24X3B                         |                | 4531                | 4712               | 5079               | 5443                               | 5808              | 6174                | 6539          | 7269 |
|   | 3 Seat - 24" Closed F                   | Polymer Arm F  | Pre-configu         | ired Freesi        | nan I Init         | Guest Back                         | ks Brush          | ned Nicke           | l Frame       |      |
|   | FAE2M-PCFG24X3B                         |                | 4940                | 5120               | 5484               | 5849                               | 6214              | 6581                | 6945          | 7676 |
| ORDERING NOTES:                                     |   |                |                     | Arm Styl           | e Optior           | Upcharge                           | S                 |                     | \$ List       | t    |
| Faeron Metal chairs can                             | '                                       | ,              | ,                   |                    |                    | n (pair) - Gr                      |                   |                     | 601           |      |
| Solid Surface Arm (SA),<br>Arm Style selection belo |   |                |                     |                    |                    | n (pair) - Gr                      |                   |                     | 627           |      |
| for color selection. Add                            | itional features and or                 |                |                     |                    |                    | ı (pair) - Gr I<br>ı (pair) - Gr ( |                   |                     | 677<br>711    |      |
| page 37, option upcharg                             | jes page 138.                           |                |                     |                    |                    | od Arm (pe                         |                   |                     | 225           | j    |
| PRODUCT CODE KEY                                    |   |                |                     |                    |                    |                                    |                   |                     |               |      |
| Line Series   | Chair Type                              | Back Type      | Size                | Uni                | it Style           | Arm Typ                            | e A               | rm Style            | Metal Finis   | sh   |
| FAE 2M  | PCF                                     | G              | 21X2                |                    | Α                  | 0                                  |                   | PA                  | S             |      |
| Faeron Chair  | Pre-Configured                          | Guest          |                     |                    | with no            | Open Arn                           | n Po              | ymer Arm            | Silver Metal  | llic |
|   | Freespan                                |                |                     | ^                  | ter Arm            |                                    |                   |                     |               |      |

В

Unit with

Center Arm

Semi Closed Arm Wood Arm

Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm

С

SA

Patient

24X2

24X3

Brushed

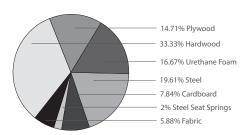
Nickel

# FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

# LEED CI CREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.39%

**POST-CONSUMER** RECYCLED CONTENT =11.76%

Up to 27.45% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

|                  | 331111112312313                    |              |
|------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management      | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                     | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                   | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,            |              |
|                  | Systems & Seating                  | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s)   |

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

### **DIMENSIONS**

| Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms from<br>Floor | Footrest<br>Height | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubes |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------|
| 21" Guest 25.0   | 29.75            | 40.0              | 25             | 30.5                            | 6.75               | 21                       | 19.5          | 51                 | 21    |
| 24" Guest 28.0   | 29.75            | 40.0              | 25             | 30.5                            | 6.75               | 24                       | 19.5          | 55                 | 26    |
| 21" Patient 25.0 | 29.75            | 50.5              | 25             | 30.5                            | 6.75               | 21                       | 19.5          | 56                 | 26    |
| 24" Patient 28.0 | 29.75            | 50.5              | 25             | 30.5                            | 6.75               | 24                       | 19.5          | 61                 | 30    |

# **COM YARDAGES**

|                               | COM Yardage<br>Seat Only | COM Yardage<br>Back Only | COM Yardage<br>Seat & Back |  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 21" & 24" Guest - One Chair   | 0.9                      | 1.4                      | 1.6                        |  |
| 21" & 24" Patient - One Chair | 0.9                      | 2.0                      | 2.0                        |  |

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Easy Access Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

| Faeron Option Upcharges                    | \$ List |   | \$ List |
|--|---------|---|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)      | 67      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 382     |
| Ganging Bracket                            | 60      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 394     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for 30" & 44") | 126     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B       | 415     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard           | 60      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C       | 430     |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)           | 94      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White     | 601     |
| Removable Back Cover (per back)(per back)  | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color     | 627     |
| Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)                | 144     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B           | 677     |
| Combination upholstery - Dual              | 34      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C           | 711     |
| Combination upholstery - Three             | 67      | See Page 643 for color selection.             |         |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                    | 30      | -   |         |
| Metal Glides                               | 26      |   |         |
| Plastic Glides                             | 8       |   |         |

See page 31 for Features and Options information.

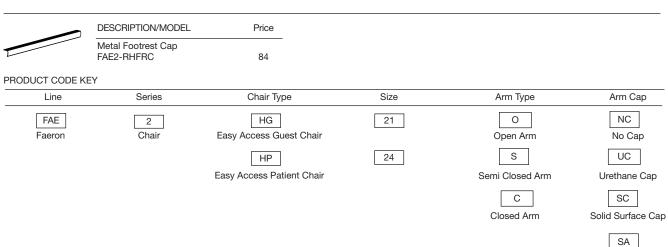
Patient backs are available on Easy Access units, please change the model number FAE-HG to FAE2-HP, and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |  |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| 21" Chairs | 66      | 77      | 94      | 119     | 144     | 172     | 198     | 225     | 278     |  |
| 24" Chairs | 71      | 85      | 98      | 124     | 151     | 178     | 204     | 231     | 284     |  |

# FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

| DESCRIPTION/ | DESCRIPTION/MODEL Spec            |                               |      | 2    | COL<br>3 | FAI<br>4 | BRIC GRA<br>5 | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHEF<br>8 | R<br>9 |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|------|--------------|--------|
| DESCRIPTION! | 21" Guest, Open A<br>FAE2-HG21ONC |                               | 1600 | 1646 | 1694     | 1790     | 1885          | 1981     | 2079 | 2173         | 2365   |
|              | 21" Guest, Semi C<br>FAE2-HG21SNC | losed Arm<br>Beech<br>Palette | 2028 | 2101 | 2169     | 2316     | 2459          | 2602     | 2745 | 2890         | 3178   |
|              | 21" Guest, Closed<br>FAE2-HG21CNC | Arm<br>Beech<br>Palette       | 2041 | 2112 | 2185     | 2328     | 2472          | 2615     | 2761 | 2903         | 3189   |
|              | 24" Guest, Open A<br>FAE2-HG24ONC | rm<br>Beech<br>Palette        | 1681 | 1727 | 1775     | 1870     | 1965          | 2064     | 2160 | 2254         | 2445   |
|              | 24" Guest, Semi C<br>FAE2-HG24SNC | losed Arm<br>Beech<br>Palette | 2109 | 2182 | 2252     | 2396     | 2539          | 2682     | 2828 | 2971         | 3258   |
|              | 24" Guest, Closed<br>FAE2-HG24CNC | Arm<br>Beech<br>Palette       | 2121 | 2193 | 2265     | 2410     | 2553          | 2696     | 2842 | 2986         | 3270   |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 166 See Page 643 for color selection. See page 31 for Features and Options information.



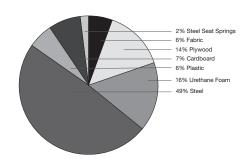
Solid Surface Arm

# FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

# LEED CI CREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.74%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.81%

Up to 56.6% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management      | 1-2 point(s) |
|------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                     | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                   | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.2       | Recycled Content                   | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,            |              |
|                  | Systems & Seating                  | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s)   |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

### **DIMENSIONS**

| Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms from<br>Floor | Footrest<br>Height | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cubes |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------|
| 21" Guest 25.0   | 29.75            | 40.0              | 25.0           | 30.5                            | 6.75               | 21                       | 19.5          | 70                 | 21    |
| 24" Guest 28.0   | 29.75            | 40.0              | 25.0           | 30.5                            | 6.75               | 24                       | 19.5          | 74                 | 26    |
| 21" Patient 25.0 | 29.75            | 50.5              | 25.0           | 30.5                            | 6.75               | 21                       | 19.5          | 75                 | 26    |
| 24" Patient 28.0 | 29.75            | 50.5              | 25.0           | 30.5                            | 6.75               | 24                       | 19.5          | 80                 | 30    |

## **COM YARDAGES**

|                               | COM Yardage<br>Seat Only | COM Yardage<br>Back Only | COM Yardage<br>Seat & Back | COM Yardage<br>Closed Arm |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 21" & 24" Guest - One Chair   | 0.9                      | 1.4                      | 1.6                        | 0.96                      |
| 21" & 24" Patient - One Chair | 0.9                      | 2.0                      | 2.0                        | 0.96                      |

### **WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

| Faeron Metal Option Upcharges         | \$ List |   | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601     |
| Ganging Bracket                       | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 126     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B       | 677     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard      | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C       | 711     |
| Removeable Seat Cover                 | 94      | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)         | 225     |
| Removable Back Cover                  | 60      | See Page 643 for color selection.         |         |
| Combination upholstery - Dual         | 34      | · ·                                       |         |
| Combination upholstery - Three        | 67      |   |         |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides              | 38      |   |         |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides               | 30      |   |         |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                | 18      |   |         |
| Metal Glides                          | 26      |   |         |

See page 37 for Features and Options information.

Patient backs are available on Easy Access chairs, please change the model number FAE2M-HG to FAE2M-HP and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |  |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| 21" Chairs | 66      | 77      | 94      | 119     | 144     | 172     | 198     | 225     | 278     |  |
| 24" Chairs | 71      | 85      | 98      | 124     | 151     | 178     | 204     | 231     | 284     |  |

# FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

| DESCRIPTION/MC | DEL   | COM<br>1            | 2                     | COL<br>3   | 4    | FABRIC GRADES<br>5 | 6    | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|----------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------|------------|------|--------------------|------|------|--------------|------|
|                | 21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver FAE2M-HG21OPAS     | Metallic F<br>1593  | rame<br>1640          | 1684       | 1774 | 1865               | 1956 | 2048 | 2138         | 2320 |
|                | 21" Open Polymer Arm, Brush<br>FAE2M-HG21OPAN   | ed Nickel<br>2111   | Frame<br>2157         | 2200       | 2293 | 2382               | 2474 | 2565 | 2656         | 2836 |
|                | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-HG21SPAS   | , Silver Me<br>2002 | etallic Frame<br>2069 | e<br>2138  | 2275 | 2411               | 2549 | 2684 | 2820         | 3094 |
|                | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-HG21SPAN   | , Brushed<br>2518   | Nickel Fran<br>2586   | ne<br>2656 | 2791 | 2928               | 3066 | 3201 | 3339         | 3610 |
|                | 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silve<br>FAE2M-HG21CPAS | er Metallic<br>2016 | Frame<br>2083         | 2150       | 2286 | 2423               | 2559 | 2696 | 2832         | 3105 |
|                | 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brus<br>FAE2M-HG21CPAN  | hed Nicke<br>2531   | el Frame<br>2599      | 2668       | 2804 | 2942               | 3078 | 3213 | 3349         | 3624 |
|                | 24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver FAE2M-HG24OPAS     | Metallic F<br>1622  | rame<br>1668          | 1715       | 1804 | 1896               | 1987 | 2079 | 2167         | 2350 |
|                | 24" Open Polymer Arm, Brush<br>FAE2M-HG24OPAN   | ed Nickel<br>2153   | Frame<br>2196         | 2242       | 2333 | 2425               | 2515 | 2606 | 2696         | 2879 |
|                | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-HG24SPAS   | , Silver Me<br>2031 | etallic Frame<br>2101 | e<br>2167  | 2303 | 2440               | 2577 | 2714 | 2850         | 3121 |
|                | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm<br>FAE2M-HG24SPAN   | , Brushed<br>2559   | Nickel Fran<br>2629   | ne<br>2696 | 2832 | 2970               | 3105 | 3243 | 3379         | 3651 |
|                | 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silve<br>FAE2M-HG24CPAS | er Metallic<br>2043 | Frame<br>2112         | 2180       | 2318 | 2453               | 2588 | 2724 | 2862         | 3135 |
|                | 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brus<br>FAE2M-HG24CPAN  | hed Nicke<br>2573   | el Frame<br>2640      | 2710       | 2847 | 2982               | 3118 | 3256 | 3392         | 3664 |

## **ORDERING NOTES:**

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See page 37 for Features and Options information.

| Arm Style Option Upcharges                | \$ List |
|---|---------|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601     |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627     |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B       | 677     |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C       | 711     |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)         | 225     |

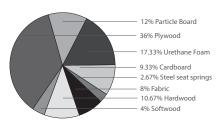
| Line       | Series      | Chair Type                 | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         | Metal Finish    |
|------------|-------------|----------------------------|------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE Faeron | 2M<br>Chair | HG Easy Access Guest Chair | 21   | O<br>Open Arm   | PA Polymer Arm    | Silver Metallic |
| Faeron     | Criair      | HP                         | 24   | S S             |                   |                 |
|            |             | Easy Access Patient Chair  |      | Semi Closed Arm | WA Wood Arm       | N Brushed       |
|            |             |                            |      | С               | SA                | Nickel          |
|            |             |                            |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Arm |                 |

# FAERON WOOD LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

# LEED CI CREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.67%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT =9.40%

Up to 18.93% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management      | 1-2 point(s) |
|------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                     | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                   | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,            |              |
|                  | Systems & Seating                  | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s)   |

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# FAERON WOOD LOUNGE | DIMENSIONS & COM

## **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

|            | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms from<br>Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Yardage<br>Entire<br>Unit | COM<br>Yardage<br>Seat<br>Only | COM<br>Yardage<br>Back<br>Only | COM<br>Yardage<br>Arm<br>Only |
|------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| One-Seat - | wood arm         | ı                |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 27               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 23                       | 21            | 55                 | 20   | 4.2                              | 1.3                            | 1.7                            | 1.2                           |
| high back  | 27               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 23                       | 21            | 59                 | 24   | 4.8                              | 1.3                            | 2.3                            | 1.2                           |
| One-Seat - | armless          |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 23               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 52                 | 20   | 3                                | 1.3                            | 1.7                            | -                             |
| high back  | 23               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 55                 | 24   | 3.6                              | 1.3                            | 2.3                            | -                             |
| One-Seat - | upholstere       | ed arm           |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 28               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 23                       | 21            | 75                 | 20   | 5.9                              | 1.3                            | 1.7                            | 2.9                           |
| high back  | 28               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 23                       | 21            | 79                 | 24   | 6.5                              | 1.3                            | 2.3                            | 2.9                           |
| wingback   | 32               | 28.5             | 42.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 23                       | 21            | 84                 | 27   | 7.5                              | 1.3                            | 3.3                            | 2.9                           |
| One-Seat w | /ide - wood      | d arm            |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 34               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 64                 | 23   | 4.4                              | 1.5                            | 1.7                            | 1.2                           |
| high back  | 34               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 68                 | 27   | 5                                | 1.5                            | 2.3                            | 1.2                           |
| One-Seat w | ide - arml       | ess              |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 30               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 61                 | 23   | 3.2                              | 1.5                            | 1.7                            | -                             |
| high back  | 30               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 65                 | 27   | 3.8                              | 1.5                            | 2.3                            | -                             |
| One-Seat w | ide - upho       | Istered ar       | m                 |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 35               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 84                 | 23   | 6.1                              | 1.5                            | 1.7                            | 2.9                           |
| high back  | 35               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 88                 | 27   | 6.7                              | 1.5                            | 2.3                            | 2.9                           |
| wingback   | 39               | 28.5             | 42.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 93                 | 30   | 7.5                              | 1.3                            | 3.3                            | 2.9                           |
| Two-seat - | wood arm         |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 50               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 46                       | 21            | 88                 | 36   | 5.5                              | 1.7                            | 2.6                            | 1.2                           |
| high back  | 50               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 46                       | 21            | 95                 | 43   | 6.4                              | 1.7                            | 3.5                            | 1.2                           |
| Two-seat - | armless          |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 46               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 87                 | 36   | 4.3                              | 1.7                            | 2.6                            | -                             |
| high back  | 46               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 94                 | 43   | 5.2                              | 1.7                            | 3.5                            | -                             |
| Two-seat - | upholstere       | ed arm           |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 51               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 46                       | 21            | 108                | 36   | 7.2                              | 1.7                            | 2.6                            | 2.9                           |
| high back  | 51               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 46                       | 21            | 115                | 43   | 8.1                              | 1.7                            | 3.5                            | 2.9                           |
| wingback   | 55               | 28.5             | 42.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 46                       | 21            | 120                | 46   | 9.1                              | 1.7                            | 4.5                            | 2.9                           |
| Three-seat | - wood arı       | m                |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 73               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 69                       | 21            | 120                | 52   | 7.1                              | 2.5                            | 3.4                            | 1.2                           |
| high back  | 73               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 69                       | 21            | 130                | 61   | 8.4                              | 2.5                            | 4.7                            | 1.2                           |
| Three-seat | - armless        |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 69               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 122                | 52   | 5.9                              | 2.5                            | 3.4                            | -                             |
| high back  | 69               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 132                | 61   | 7.2                              | 2.5                            | 4.7                            | -                             |
| Three-seat | - upholste       | red arm          |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge     | 74               | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 69                       | 21            | 140                | 52   | 8.8                              | 2.5                            | 3.4                            | 2.9                           |
| high back  | 74               | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 69                       | 21            | 150                | 61   | 10.1                             | 2.5                            | 4.7                            | 2.9                           |
| wingback   | 78               | 28.5             | 42.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 69                       | 21            | 155                | 64   | 10.3                             | 1.7                            | 5.7                            | 2.9                           |

# ORDERING NOTES:

Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

One -Seat - 500 lbs

One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs One-Seat Wide - 500 lbs

One-Seat Wide - 300 lbs

Two- Seat - 625 lbs

Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs

Three - Seat - 850 lbs

Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

| Faeron Option Upcharges               | \$ List |   | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 403     |
| One-Seat Removable Back Covers        | 159     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 416     |
| One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers   | 239     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B       | 443     |
| Two-Seat Removable Back Covers        | 317     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C       | 456     |
| Three-Seat Removable Back Covers      | 475     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White     | 710     |
| One-Seat Removable Seat Covers        | 159     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color     | 743     |
| One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers   | 239     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B           | 806     |
| Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers        | 317     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C           | 850     |
| Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers      | 475     | Upholstered Lounge Wood Arm Cap (per pair)    | 202     |
| Wood Leg - Plastic glides             | 8       |   |         |
| Wood Leg - Metal glides               | 26      |   |         |
| Metal Leg - Floor-saver Felt glides   | 30      |   |         |
| Metal Leg - Non-slip Rubber           | 18      |   |         |
| Metal Leg - Metal glides              | 26      |   |         |

# FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



#### WOOD ARM

Faeron Wood Arm Lounge chairs are available with optional Arm Caps in Urethane and Solid Surface. As well as a Solid Surface Arm.



# **OPTIONS URETHANE ARM CAP**

The optional Urethane Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



#### **ARMLESS**

Faeron Armless Lounge seating can be specified with a full wood base providing an enhanced base profile.



#### WOOD ARM CAP

The optional Solid Beech Arm Cap is available on Upholstered Arm and Wingback Lounge. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded.



#### **UPHOLSTERED ARM**

Faeron Upholstered arm lounge chairs are available with optional arm caps in Wood, Solid Surface and Urethane (Wingback lounge is not available with Urethane cap).



#### SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



#### ARM PANEL

Arm Panels are available on Faeron Wood Arm Lounge seating in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



#### **SOLID SURFACE ARM**

The optional Solid Surface Arm is available on Wood Arm Lounge and provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



### **BEECH WOOD LEGS**

Faeron Lounge legs and bases are solid Beech available in 22 finish selections. Faeron lounge legs feature Floor-saver nylon glides. Plastic glides and metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Please see Page 645 for more information.



# **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$34 list per unit and \$67 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

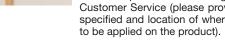
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability

**MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133** 



#### **METAL LEGS**

Faeron Upholstered Arm models are also available with Metal Legs; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickle finish. Faeron lounge legs feature Floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides and metal glides are optional at an upcharge.

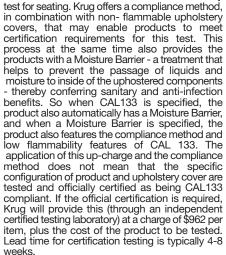


covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and



#### LOUNGE WALL SAVER

Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.





## CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

### REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers. See page 290 for upcharges.

# FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS LOUNGE

|                   |                               |                        | COM                  |                    | COL            |      | FABRIC GR | ADES |      | LEATHER |      |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------|------|-----------|------|------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                               | Species                | 1                    | 2                  | 3              | 4    | 5         | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|                   | One-Seat, Arml<br>FAE3-AL1S   | ess Lounge,<br>Beech   | Standard<br>1909     | Base<br>1984       | 2060           | 2210 | 2359      | 2507 | 2658 | 2806    | 3106 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus A<br>FAE3-ALB1S | Armless Lou<br>Beech   | nge, Stand<br>1980   | dard Base<br>2056  | 2131           | 2280 | 2430      | 2581 | 2731 | 2880    | 3180 |
|                   | One-Seat, Arml<br>FAE3-AL1F   | ess Lounge,<br>Beech   | Full Wood<br>2081    | d Base<br>2157     | 2230           | 2381 | 2530      | 2680 | 2829 | 2979    | 3278 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus,<br>FAE3-ALB1F  | Armless Lou<br>Beech   | unge, Full \<br>2153 | Wood Bas<br>2227   | e<br>2302      | 2450 | 2602      | 2751 | 2902 | 3051    | 3349 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide<br>FAE3-AL1+S   | , Armless Lo<br>Beech  | unge, Star<br>2158   | ndard Bas<br>2261  | e<br>2362      | 2566 | 2769      | 2972 | 3178 | 3381    | 3787 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide<br>FAE3-ALB1+S  |                        | ss Lounge<br>2237    | , Standard<br>2338 | d Base<br>2440 | 2642 | 2848      | 3051 | 3253 | 3457    | 3866 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide<br>FAE3-AL1+F   | , Armless Lo<br>Beech  | unge, Full<br>2379   | Wood Bas<br>2480   | se<br>2583     | 2787 | 2990      | 3192 | 3397 | 3601    | 4007 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide<br>FAE3-ALB1+F  | Plus, Armle<br>Beech   | ss Lounge<br>2457    | , Full Woo<br>2557 | d Base<br>2659 | 2862 | 3067      | 3270 | 3473 | 3678    | 4085 |
|                   | Two-Seat, Arml<br>FAE3-AL2S   | ess Lounge,<br>Beech   | Standard<br>2707     | Base<br>2818       | 2930           | 3156 | 3379      | 3603 | 3829 | 4055    | 4503 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus,<br>FAE3-ALB2S  | Armless Lou<br>Beech   | ınge, Stan<br>2816   | dard Base<br>2928  | 3040           | 3266 | 3489      | 3713 | 3939 | 4161    | 4613 |
|                   | Two-Seat, Arml<br>FAE3-AL2F   | ess Lounge,<br>Beech   | Full Wood<br>3016    | Base<br>3129       | 3241           | 3463 | 3689      | 3914 | 4138 | 4363    | 4813 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus,<br>FAE3-ALB2F  | Armless Lou<br>Beech   | inge, Full \<br>3125 | Wood Bas<br>3237   | e<br>3348      | 3575 | 3799      | 4022 | 4247 | 4473    | 4923 |
|                   | Three-Seat, Arr<br>FAE3-AL3S  | nless Loung<br>Beech   | e, Standar<br>3585   | d Base<br>3766     | 3946           | 4307 | 4665      | 5024 | 5384 | 5743    | 6462 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus<br>FAE3-ALB3S | s, Armless Lo<br>Beech | ounge, Sta<br>3770   | andard Bas<br>3950 | se<br>4129     | 4490 | 4847      | 5206 | 5567 | 5926    | 6646 |
|                   | Three-Seat, Arr<br>FAE3-AL3F  | nless Loung<br>Beech   | e, Full Woo<br>3994  | od Base<br>4175    | 4353           | 4711 | 5074      | 5431 | 5791 | 6149    | 6869 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus<br>FAE3-ALB3F | s, Armless Lo<br>Beech | ounge, Ful<br>4179   | l Wood Ba<br>4359  | ase<br>4537    | 4897 | 5256      | 5614 | 5975 | 6333    | 7051 |

| Line          | Series                | Chair Type               | Siz                 | ze                        | Base            |  |  |
|---------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-A<br>Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge              | 1<br>One-Seat       | B1<br>One-Seat Plus       | S Standard Base |  |  |
|               |                       | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide Plus | Full Wood Base  |  |  |
|               |                       |                          | Two-Seat            | Two-Seat Plus             |                 |  |  |
|               |                       |                          | 3                   | B3                        |                 |  |  |
|               |                       |                          | Three-Seat          | Three-Seat Plus           |                 |  |  |

# FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                               | Species                 | COM<br>1          | 2                    | COL<br>3           | 4              | FABRIC GRA<br>5 | DES<br>6 | 7        | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------|----------|--------------|------|
| A                 | One-Seat, Arml<br>FAE3-AH1S   | ess High back<br>Beech  | Lounge,<br>2146   | Standard<br>2238     | Base<br>2328       | 2510           | 2695            | 2878     | 3061     | 3244         | 3608 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus,<br>FAE3-AHB1S  | Armless High<br>Beech   | back Lou<br>2217  | inge, Stan<br>2306   | dard Base<br>2400  | 2584           | 2766            | 2948     | 3133     | 3316         | 3683 |
|                   | One-Seat, Arml<br>FAE3-AH1F   | ess High back<br>Beech  | Lounge,<br>2319   | Full Wood<br>2409    | Base<br>2502       | 2682           | 2864            | 3050     | 3231     | 3414         | 3783 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus,<br>FAE3-AHB1F  | Armless High<br>Beech   | back Lou<br>2390  | inge, Full \<br>2480 | Wood Bas<br>2571   | e<br>2754      | 2937            | 3119     | 3303     | 3487         | 3852 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide<br>FAE3-AH1+S   | , Armless High<br>Beech | back Lo<br>2411   | unge, Star<br>2530   | ndard Bas<br>2649  | e<br>2884      | 3120            | 3360     | 3598     | 3833         | 4308 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide<br>FAE3-AHB1+S  |                         | High bad<br>2488  | ck Lounge<br>2607    | Standard<br>2724   | Base<br>2963   | 3200            | 3434     | 3672     | 3910         | 4384 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide<br>FAE3-AH1+F   | , Armless High<br>Beech | back Lo<br>2631   | unge, Full<br>2748   | Wood Bas<br>2870   | se<br>3105     | 3343            | 3579     | 3816     | 4051         | 4527 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide<br>FAE3-AHB1+F  |                         | High bad<br>2710  | ck Lounge<br>2828    | , Full Woo<br>2945 | d Base<br>3182 | 3421            | 3657     | 3894     | 4130         | 4604 |
|                   | Two-Seat, Arml<br>FAE3-AH2S   | ess High back<br>Beech  | Lounge,<br>2881   | Standard<br>3012     | Base<br>3140       | 3398           | 3657            | 3914     | 4172     | 4427         | 4945 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus,<br>FAE3-AHB2S  | Armless High<br>Beech   | back Lou<br>2991  | inge, Stand<br>3119  | dard Base<br>3249  | 3508           | 3766            | 4022     | 4282     | 4538         | 5054 |
|                   | Two-Seat, Arml<br>FAE3-AH2F   | ess High back<br>Beech  | Lounge,<br>3190   | Full Wood<br>3321    | Base<br>3451       | 3709           | 3964            | 4223     | 4480     | 4737         | 5256 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus,<br>FAE3-AHB2F  | Armless High<br>Beech   | back Lou<br>3301  | inge, Full \<br>3430 | Vood Bas<br>3558   | e<br>3816      | 4075            | 4334     | 4590     | 4847         | 5364 |
|                   | Three-Seat, Arr<br>FAE3-AH3S  | nless High bad<br>Beech | ck Lounge<br>3830 | e, Standard<br>4043  | d Base<br>4257     | 4683           | 5109            | 5535     | 5960     | 6386         | 7238 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus<br>FAE3-AHB3S | s, Armless Hig<br>Beech | h back Lo<br>4014 | ounge, Sta<br>4228   | ndard Bas<br>4441  | se<br>4866     | 5292            | 5719     | 6144     | 6568         | 7422 |
|                   | Three-Seat, Arr<br>FAE3-AH3F  | nless High bad<br>Beech | ck Lounge<br>4239 | e, Full Woo<br>4450  | od Base<br>4665    | 5088           | 5517            | 5943     | 6367     | 6793         | 7647 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus<br>FAE3-AHB3F | s, Armless Hig<br>Beech | h back Lo<br>4422 | ounge, Full<br>4636  | Wood Ba<br>4847    | ise<br>5274    | 5699            | 6125     | 6553     | 6978         | 7829 |
| PRODUCT CODE KEY  |                               |                         |                   |                      |                    |                |                 |          |          |              |      |
| Line              | Series                        | Chair Type              |                   |                      | Size               |                |                 | Bas      |          |              |      |
| FAE Faeron        | 3-A Armless                   | L L<br>Lounge           |                   | 1<br>One-Seat        | One                | B1<br>e-Seat F | Plus            | Standar  | S d Base |              |      |
|                   | unge Seating                  | Н                       |                   | 1+                   |                    | B1+            |                 | _        | F        |              |      |
|                   |                               | High Back<br>Lounge     | Oı                | ne-Seat Wic          | le One-            |                | ide Plus        | Full Woo | d Base   |              |      |
|                   |                               | Louinge                 |                   | 2<br>Two-Seat        | Two                | B2<br>o-Seat F | <br>Plus        |          |          |              |      |
|                   |                               |                         |                   | 3                    |                    | B3             | ]               |          |          |              |      |

Three-Seat

Three-Seat Plus

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                  | Species             | COM<br>1                  | 2                 | COL<br>3           | 4             | ABRIC GRA | ADES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|------|--------------|------|
|                   | One-Seat, Wood<br>FAE3-WL1ONC    | l Arm Loun<br>Beech | ge, Open <i>F</i><br>2018 | Arm<br>2090       | 2166               | 2319          | 2465      | 2615      | 2766 | 2914         | 3214 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, V<br>FAE3-WL1BONG |                     | Lounge, O<br>2088         | pen Arm<br>2164   | 2239               | 2387          | 2537      | 2688      | 2836 | 2988         | 3288 |
|                   | One-Seat Wood<br>FAE3-WL1SNC     | Arm Loung<br>Beech  | ge, Semi C<br>2574        | losed Arm<br>2684 | 2796               | 3017          | 3238      | 3459      | 3683 | 3902         | 4348 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus V<br>FAE3-WL1BSNO  |                     | ounge, Se.<br>2646        | mi Closed<br>2759 | d Arm<br>2868      | 3090          | 3313      | 3534      | 3755 | 3976         | 4418 |
|                   | One-Seat Wood<br>FAE3-WL1CNC     | Arm Loung<br>Beech  | je, Closed<br>2595        | Arm<br>2707       | 2817               | 3038          | 3260      | 3481      | 3705 | 3925         | 4368 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus V<br>FAE3-WL1BCN0  |                     | ounge, Clo<br>2668        | osed Arm<br>2775  | 2888               | 3111          | 3331      | 3553      | 3774 | 3996         | 4441 |
|                   | One-Seat Wood                    | Arm High E          | Back Loun                 | ge, Open          | Arm                |               |           |           |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-WH1ONC                      | •                   | 2253                      | 2345              | 2437               | 2619          | 2802      | 2986      | 3166 | 3349         | 3715 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus V<br>FAE3-WH1BON   |                     | ligh Back  <br>2324       | Lounge, C<br>2416 | Open Arm<br>2507   | 2691          | 2875      | 3056      | 3238 | 3424         | 3788 |
|                   | One-Seat Wood                    |                     |                           | _                 |                    |               |           |           |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-WH1SNC                      |                     | 2811                      | 2937              | 3066               | 3320          | 3575      | 3829      | 4085 | 4339         | 4848 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus V<br>FAE3-WH1BSN0  |                     | ligh Back  <br>2881       | Lounge, S<br>3010 | Semi Close<br>3137 | d Arm<br>3393 | 3646      | 3900      | 4156 | 4413         | 4920 |
|                   | One-Seat Wood<br>FAE3-WH1CNC     | •                   | Back Loun                 | ge, Close<br>2958 | d Arm<br>3087      | 3343          | 3598      | 3851      | 4105 | 4361         | 4869 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus V<br>FAE3-WH1BCN   |                     | ligh Back                 | Lounge, C<br>3030 | Closed Arm<br>3159 | 3411          | 3667      | 3922      | 4177 | 4432         | 4943 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. See Page 643 for color selection.

| Line          | Series                            | Chair Type               | Siz                 | e                            | Arm Style         | Arm Cap              |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-W<br>Wood Arm<br>Lounge Seating | Lounge                   | 1<br>One-Seat       | B1<br>One-Seat<br>Plus       | O<br>Open Arm     | NC<br>No Cap         |
|               |                                   | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | S Semi Closed Arm | UC Urethane Cap      |
|               |                                   |                          | 2<br>Two-Seat       | B2<br>Two-Seat<br>Plus       | C Closed Arm      | SC Solid Surface Cap |
|               |                                   |                          | 3<br>Three-Seat     | B3 Three-Seat Plus           |                   | SA Solid Surface Arm |

| DESCRIPTION/MODE | :L                                | Species             | COM<br>1           | 2                   | COL<br>3           | 4                | FABRIC GRA<br>5 | ADES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------|------|--------------|------|
|                  | One-Seat Wide W<br>FAE3-WL1+ONC   | ood Arm Lo<br>Beech | ounge, Ope<br>2215 | en Wood A<br>2319   | rm<br>2418         | 2621             | 2826            | 3028      | 3234 | 3436         | 3845 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide Pl<br>FAE3-WLB1+ONC |                     | m Lounge,<br>2294  | , Open Arı<br>2394  | m<br>2496          | 2698             | 2903            | 3106      | 3313 | 3513         | 3922 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide W<br>FAE3-WL1+SNC   | ood Arm Lo          | ounge, Sem<br>2772 | ni Closed /<br>2910 | Arm<br>3049        | 3323             | 3600            | 3874      | 4151 | 4425         | 4977 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide PI<br>FAE3-WLB1+SNC |                     | m Lounge,<br>2850  | , Semi Clo<br>2989  | osed Arm<br>3126   | 3400             | 3676            | 3953      | 4228 | 4503         | 5054 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide W<br>FAE3-WL1+CNC   | Beech               | 2793               | 2932                | 3070               | 3345             | 3620            | 3896      | 4172 | 4446         | 4996 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide PI<br>FAE3-WLB1+CNC |                     | m Lounge,<br>2872  | 3009                | 3145               | 3424             | 3697            | 3974      | 4249 | 4525         | 5076 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide W<br>FAE3-WH1+ONC   | ood Arm Hi<br>Beech | gh Back Lo<br>2469 | ounge, Op<br>2586   | en Arm<br>2705     | 2943             | 3179            | 3414      | 3652 | 3891         | 4363 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide PI<br>FAE3-WHB1+ONG |                     | m High Ba<br>2544  | ick Loung<br>2664   | e, Open A<br>2782  | rm<br>3020       | 3257            | 3493      | 3730 | 3969         | 4441 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide, W<br>FAE3-WH1+SNC  | lood Arm H<br>Beech | igh Back L<br>3026 | ounge, Se<br>3180   | emi Closeo<br>3335 | d Arm<br>3643    | 3953            | 4261      | 4569 | 4878         | 5495 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide PI<br>FAE3-WHB1+SNO |                     | m High Ba<br>3103  | ick Loung<br>3258   | e, Semi C<br>3410  | osed Arn<br>3720 | n<br>4030       | 4337      | 4647 | 4956         | 5573 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide W<br>FAE3-WH1+CNC   | ood Arm Hi<br>Beech | gh Back Lo<br>3048 | ounge, Clo<br>3201  | osed Arm<br>3353   | 3664             | 3974            | 4282      | 4590 | 4899         | 5518 |
|                  | One-Seat Wide PI<br>FAE3-WHB1+CN0 |                     | m High Ba<br>3125  | ick Loung<br>3277   | e, Closed<br>3432  | Arm<br>3741      | 4050            | 4360      | 4667 | 4974         | 5594 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. See Page 643 for color selection.

| Line          | Series                            | Chair Type               | Siz                 | ze                           | Arm Style       | Arm Cap              |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-W<br>Wood Arm<br>Lounge Seating | Lounge                   | 1<br>One-Seat       | B1<br>One-Seat<br>Plus       | O<br>Open Arm   | NC<br>No Cap         |
|               |                                   | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | Semi Closed Arm | UC Urethane Cap      |
|               |                                   |                          | 2<br>Two-Seat       | B2<br>Two-Seat<br>Plus       | C<br>Closed Arm | SC Solid Surface Cap |
|               |                                   |                          | 3<br>Three-Seat     | B3<br>Three-Seat<br>Plus     |                 | SA Solid Surface Arm |

| DESCRIPTION/MOD | EL Species                                     | COM<br>1            | 2                 | COL<br>3          | F.<br>4   | ABRIC GR<br>5 | ADES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHE<br>8 | R<br>9 |
|-----------------|--|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|------|-------------|--------|
|                 | Two-Seat Wood Arm Loung                        | ge, Open A<br>2791  | rm<br>2903        | 3016              | 3241      | 3463          | 3689      | 3914 | 4138        | 4588   |
|                 | Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm L<br>FAE3-WLB2ONC Beech | ₋ounge, Or<br>2877  | oen Arm<br>2988   | 3101              | 3323      | 3550          | 3773      | 3999 | 4223        | 4671   |
|                 | Two-Seat Wood Arm Loung<br>FAE3-WL2SNC Beech   | ge, Semi C<br>3348  | losed Arm<br>3496 | 3645              | 3943      | 4238          | 4533      | 4832 | 5129        | 5720   |
|                 | Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm L<br>FAE3-WLB2SNC Beech | ounge, Se<br>3432   | mi Closed<br>3580 | 1 Arm<br>3730     | 4025      | 4321          | 4617      | 4915 | 5213        | 5804   |
|                 | Two-Seat Wood Arm Loung<br>FAE3-WL2CNC Beech   | ge, Closed<br>3369  | Arm<br>3519       | 3665              | 3961      | 4260          | 4555      | 4851 | 5148        | 5742   |
|                 | Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm L<br>FAE3-WLB2CNC Beech | ounge, Cl           | osed Arm<br>3602  | 3751              | 4046      | 4344          | 4641      | 4937 | 5232        | 5825   |
|                 | Two-Seat Wood Arm High I<br>FAE3-WH2ONC Beech  |                     | • .               |                   |           |               |           |      |             |        |
|                 | Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm F                       | 2968<br>High back I | 3095<br>ounge O   | 3226<br>pen arm   | 3484      | 3741          | 4000      | 4257 | 4511        | 5031   |
|                 | FAE3-WHB2ONC Beech                             | 3051                | 3180              | 3310              | 3567      | 3825          | 4084      | 4339 | 4597        | 5113   |
|                 | Two-Seat Wood Arm High I                       | Back Loun           | ge, Semi (        | Closed Arr        | n         |               |           |      |             |        |
|                 | FAE3-WH2SNC Beech                              | 3524                | 3689              | 3853              | 4183      | 4511          | 4844      | 5174 | 5503        | 6162   |
|                 | Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm F<br>FAE3-WHB2SNC Beech | 3608                | S 3773            | emi Close<br>3939 | 4268      | 4597          | 4927      | 5258 | 5586        | 6245   |
|                 | Two-Seat Wood Arm High I                       |                     | •                 |                   |           |               |           |      |             |        |
|                 | FAE3-WH2CNC Beech                              | 3546                | 3711              | 3875              | 4206      | 4533          | 4865      | 5194 | 5524        | 6184   |
|                 | Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm F<br>FAE3-WHB2CNC Beech | 3629                | 3794              | 3959              | 1<br>4290 | 4617          | 4947      | 5279 | 5608        | 6268   |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. See Page 643 for color selection.

| Line          | Series                            | Chair Type               | Siz                 | ze                           | Arm Style         | Arm Cap              |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-W<br>Wood Arm<br>Lounge Seating | Lounge                   | 1<br>One-Seat       | B1<br>One-Seat<br>Plus       | O<br>Open Arm     | NC<br>No Cap         |
|               |                                   | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | S Semi Closed Arm | UC<br>Urethane Cap   |
|               |                                   |                          | 2<br>Two-Seat       | B2 Two-Seat Plus             | C Closed Arm      | SC Solid Surface Cap |
|               |                                   |                          | 3<br>Three-Seat     | B3 Three-Seat                |                   | SA Solid Surface Arm |

| DESCRIPTION/MODI | EL Sp                                  | COM ecies 1                 | 2                | COL<br>3    | F<br>4 | FABRIC GR | ADES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | R<br>9 |
|------------------|--|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------|--------|-----------|-----------|------|--------------|--------|
|                  | Three-Seat Wood Ar                     | m Lounge. Oper              | n Arm            |             |        |           |           |      |              |        |
|                  | FAE3-WL3ONC Be                         | • • •                       | 3767             | 3948        | 4308   | 4666      | 5025      | 5384 | 5744         | 6463   |
|                  | Three-Seat Plus Woo<br>FAE3-WLB3ONC Be |                             | Open Arm<br>3914 | 1<br>4093   | 4454   | 4813      | 5170      | 5532 | 5891         | 6607   |
|                  |  |                             |                  |             |        |           |           |      |              |        |
|                  | Three-Seat Wood Ar<br>FAE3-WL3SNC Be   | m Lounge, Semi<br>eech 4146 | Closed A<br>4361 | rm<br>4578  | 5007   | 5440      | 5869      | 6302 | 6732         | 7596   |
|                  | Three-Seat Plus Woo                    | od Arm Lounge,              | Semi Clos        | sed Arm     |        |           |           |      |              |        |
|                  | FAE3-WLB3SNC Be                        | eech 4292                   | 4506             | 4723        | 5153   | 5584      | 6016      | 6447 | 6880         | 7741   |
| W                |  |                             |                  |             |        |           |           |      |              |        |
|                  | Three-Seat Wood Ar                     | m Lounge, Close             | ed Arm           |             |        |           |           |      |              |        |
|                  |  | eech 4167                   | 4381             | 4597        | 5029   | 5461      | 5892      | 6322 | 6753         | 7617   |
|                  | Three-Seat Plus Woo                    | od Arm Lounge,              | Closed Ar        | m           |        |           |           |      |              |        |
|                  | FAE3-WLB3CNC Be                        | eech 4313                   | 4528             | 4743        | 5175   | 5607      | 6038      | 6470 | 6901         | 7762   |
| u U              |  |                             |                  |             |        |           |           |      |              |        |
|                  | Three-Seat Wood Ar                     | m High Back Lo              | unge, Ope        | en Arm      |        |           |           |      |              |        |
|                  | FAE3-WH3ONC Be                         | eech 3833                   | 4044             | 4259        | 4683   | 5110      | 5536      | 5961 | 6386         | 7239   |
|                  | Three-Seat Plus Woo                    | od Arm High Bac             | k Lounge         | , Open Arm  | 1      |           |           |      |              |        |
|                  | FAE3-WHB3ONC Be                        | eech 3978                   | 4192             | 4403        | 4832   | 5257      | 5682      | 6105 | 6535         | 7386   |
|                  |  |                             |                  |             |        |           |           |      |              |        |
|                  | Three-Seat Wood Ar                     | m High Back Lo              | unge, Sen        | ni Closed A | ırm    |           |           |      |              |        |
|                  | FAE3-WH3SNC Be                         | eech 4391                   | 4638             | 4887        | 5386   | 5884      | 6381      | 6880 | 7376         | 8370   |
|                  | Three-Seat Plus Woo                    | •                           | •                |             |        |           |           |      |              |        |
|                  | FAE3-WHB3SNC Be                        | eech 4534                   | 4785             | 5033        | 5532   | 6029      | 6526      | 7024 | 7522         | 8520   |
| w                |  |                             |                  |             |        |           |           |      |              |        |
|                  | Three-Seat Wood Ar                     | m High Back Lo              | unge, Clos       | sed Arm     |        |           |           |      |              |        |
|                  | FAE3-WH3CNC Be                         | eech 4413                   | 4660             | 4910        | 5406   | 5903      | 6401      | 6899 | 7397         | 8392   |
|                  | Three-Seat Plus Woo                    | •                           | •                | -           |        |           |           |      |              |        |
|                  | FAE3-WHB3CNC Be                        | eech 4557                   | 4807             | 5055        | 5552   | 6052      | 6548      | 7045 | 7543         | 8538   |
| W -              |  |                             |                  |             |        |           |           |      |              |        |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. See Page 643 for color selection.

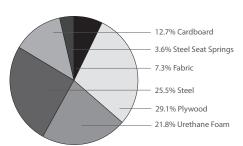
| Line          | Series                            | Chair Type               | Siz                 | ze                           | Arm Style         | Arm Cap              |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-W<br>Wood Arm<br>Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge              | 1<br>One-Seat       | B1<br>One-Seat<br>Plus       | O Open Arm        | NC<br>No Cap         |
|               |                                   | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | S Semi Closed Arm | UC Urethane Cap      |
|               |                                   |                          | Z<br>Two-Seat       | B2<br>Two-Seat<br>Plus       | C Closed Arm      | SC Solid Surface Cap |
|               |                                   |                          | 3<br>Three-Seat     | B3 Three-Seat Plus           |                   | SA Solid Surface Arm |

# FAERON METAL LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

# LEED CI CREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.27%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 38.18% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### CONTRIBUTES TO

| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management      | 1-2 point(s) |
|------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                     | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                   | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.2       | Recycled Content                   | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,            |              |
|                  | Systems & Seating                  | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s)   |

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

# level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# FAERON METAL | DIMENSIONS & COM

## **DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

|           | Overall<br>Width               | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms from<br>Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Yardage<br>Entire<br>Unit | COM<br>Yardage<br>Seat<br>Only | COM<br>Yardage<br>Back<br>Only | COM<br>Yardage<br>Arm<br>Only |
|-----------|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| One-seat  | - metal arm                    |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge    | 27                             | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 23                       | 21            | 67                 | 20   | 4.2                              | 1.3                            | 1.7                            | 1.2                           |
| high back | 27                             | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 23                       | 21            | 71                 | 24   | 4.8                              | 1.3                            | 2.3                            | 1.2                           |
| One-seat  | - armless                      |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge    | 23                             | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | _                               | _                        | 21            | 52                 | 20   | 3                                | 1.3                            | 1.7                            | _                             |
| high back | 23                             | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | _                               | _                        | 21            | 55                 | 24   | 3.6                              | 1.3                            | 2.3                            | _                             |
|           | - upholstere                   |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               | 00                 |      | 0.0                              |                                | 2.0                            |                               |
| lounge    | 28                             | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 23                       | 21            | 75                 | 20   | 5.9                              | 1.3                            | 1.7                            | 2.9                           |
| high back | 28                             | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 23                       | 21            | 79                 | 24   | 6.5                              | 1.3                            | 2.3                            | 2.9                           |
| wingback  | 32                             | 28.5             | 42.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 23                       | 21            | 84                 | 27   | 7.5                              | 1.3                            | 3.3                            | 2.9                           |
| One-seat  | wide - meta                    | ıl arm           |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge    | 34                             | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 66                 | 23   | 4.4                              | 1.5                            | 1.7                            | 1.2                           |
| high back | 34                             | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 80                 | 27   | 5                                | 1.5                            | 2.3                            | 1.2                           |
| One-seat  | wide - arml                    | ess              |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge    | 30                             | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 61                 | 23   | 3.2                              | 1.5                            | 1.7                            | -                             |
| high back | 30                             | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 65                 | 27   | 3.8                              | 1.5                            | 2.3                            | -                             |
| One-seat  | wide - upho                    | Istered ar       | m                 |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge    | 35                             | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 84                 | 23   | 6.1                              | 1.5                            | 1.7                            | 2.9                           |
| high back | 35                             | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 88                 | 27   | 6.7                              | 1.5                            | 2.3                            | 2.9                           |
| wingback  | 39                             | 28.5             | 42.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 30                       | 21            | 93                 | 30   | 7.5                              | 1.3                            | 3.3                            | 2.9                           |
| Two-seat  | - metal arm                    |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge    | 50                             | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 46                       | 21            | 100                | 36   | 5.5                              | 1.7                            | 2.6                            | 1.2                           |
| high back | 50                             | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 46                       | 21            | 107                | 43   | 6.4                              | 1.7                            | 3.5                            | 1.2                           |
| Two-seat  | - armless                      |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge    | 46                             | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 87                 | 36   | 4.3                              | 1.7                            | 2.6                            | -                             |
| high back | 46                             | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 94                 | 43   | 5.2                              | 1.7                            | 3.5                            | -                             |
| Two-seat  | <ul> <li>upholstere</li> </ul> | d arm            |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge    | 51                             | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 46                       | 21            | 108                | 36   | 7.2                              | 1.7                            | 2.6                            | 2.9                           |
| high back | 51                             | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 46                       | 21            | 115                | 43   | 8.1                              | 1.7                            | 3.5                            | 2.9                           |
| wingback  | 55                             | 28.5             | 42.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 46                       | 21            | 120                | 46   | 9.1                              | 1.7                            | 4.5                            | 2.9                           |
|           | t - metal arr                  |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge    | 73                             | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 69                       | 21            | 142                | 52   | 7.1                              | 2.5                            | 3.4                            | 1.2                           |
| high back | 73                             | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 69                       | 21            | 149                | 61   | 8.4                              | 2.5                            | 4.7                            | 1.2                           |
|           | t - armless                    |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge    | 69                             | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 122                | 52   | 5.9                              | 2.5                            | 3.4                            | -                             |
| high back | 69                             | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | -                               | -                        | 21            | 129                | 61   | 7.2                              | 2.5                            | 4.7                            | -                             |
|           | t - upholste                   |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |
| lounge    | 74                             | 28.5             | 31.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 69                       | 21            | 140                | 52   | 8.8                              | 2.5                            | 3.4                            | 2.9                           |
| high back | 74                             | 28.5             | 41.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 69                       | 21            | 147                | 61   | 10.1                             | 2.5                            | 4.7                            | 2.9                           |
| wingback  | 78                             | 28.5             | 42.5              | 17.8           | 24                              | 69                       | 21            | 145                | 64   | 10.3                             | 1.7                            | 5.7                            | 2.9                           |
| ODDEDING  | C NOTEC.                       |                  |                   |                |                                 |                          |               |                    |      |                                  |                                |                                |                               |

# ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

One -Seat - 500 lbs
One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
One-seat Wide - 500 lbs
One-seat Wide - 500 lbs
One-seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
Two- Seat - 625 lbs
Two- Seat Plus - 975 lbs

Three - Seat - 850 lbs Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

| Faeron Option Upcharges                       | \$ List |   | \$ List |
|---|---------|---|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)         | 67      | Beech Wood Arm (per pair)                 | 132     |
| One-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)      | 159     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 710     |
| One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover (per back) | 239     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 743     |
| Two-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)      | 317     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B       | 806     |
| Three-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)    | 475     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C       | 850     |
| One-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)      | 159     | See Page 643 for color selection.         |         |
| One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 239     | •   |         |
| Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)      | 317     |   |         |
| Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)    | 475     |   |         |
| Floor-saver felt glides                       | 30      |   |         |
| Non-slip rubber glides                        | 18      |   |         |
| Metal glides                                  | 26      |   |         |

# FAERON METAL | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



#### POLYMER ARM

Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and



#### **ARMLESS**

Faeron Armless Lounge seating features a metal base available in 2 finish selections; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.



# **SOLID SURFACE ARM**

OPTIONS

**WOOD ARM** 

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.

Wood arms are solid Beech and available in

standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood

finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



#### **ARM PANELS**

Arm Panels are available on Faeron Metal Lounge seating in semi closed and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



#### **COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS**

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$34 list per unit and \$67 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



### **METAL ARM FRAME**

Faeron Metal Lounge chairs are available in Silver Metallic and Brushed Nickel featuring Polymer Arm. Can be specified with optional Solid Surface or Beech wood.



#### LOUNGE WALL SAVER

Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.



All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



## **GLIDES**

Faeron Metal legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber or metal glides are optional at an upcharge, see Page 645 for more information.

#### **METAL FINISH OPTIONS**

Silver Metallic frames are available with an antimicrobial finish for an upcharge of \$67 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of \$67 list per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

#### **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non- flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8

### REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers. See page 299 for upcharges.

# FAERON METAL | ARMLESS LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | COM<br>1           | 2            | COL<br>3    | 4            | FABRIC GR.<br>5 | ADES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9     |
|-------------------|--|--------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|------|--------------|-------|
|                   | One-Seat, Armless, with                                      | Silver Me          | etallic Meta | al Base     |              |                 |           |      |              |       |
|                   | FAE3-MAL1S   | 1714               | 1788         | 1857        | 2000         | 2143            | 2285      | 2392 | 2569         | 2854  |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base      |                    |              |             |              |                 |           |      |              |       |
|                   | FAE3-MALB1S  | 1782               | 1855         | 1926        | 2067         | 2211            | 2353      | 2461 | 2638         | 2924  |
| Ш                 | One-Seat, Armless, with                                      | Brushed            | Nickel Me    | tal Base    |              |                 |           |      |              |       |
|                   | FAE3-MAL1N   | 1859               | 1930         | 2002        | 2144         | 2285            | 2428      | 2536 | 2714         | 3000  |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base       |                    |              |             |              |                 |           |      |              |       |
|                   | FAE3-MALB1N  | 1927               | 2000         | 2069        | 2212         | 2354            | 2500      | 2605 | 2782         | 3068  |
|                   |  |                    |              |             |              |                 |           |      |              |       |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, Armless                                       |                    |              |             |              |                 |           |      |              |       |
|                   | FAE3-MAL1+S  | 1950               | 2048         | 2145        | 2340         | 2533            | 2725      | 2922 | 3114         | 3502  |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base |                    |              |             |              |                 |           |      |              |       |
|                   | FAE3-MALB1+S   | 2025               | 2121         | 2218        | 2412         | 2607            | 2802      | 2994 | 3188         | 3576  |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, Armless                                       | with Bru           | ished Nick   | cel Metal I | Rase         |                 |           |      |              |       |
|                   | FAE3-MAL1+N  | 2095               | 2191         | 2289        | 2484         | 2676            | 2871      | 3066 | 3258         | 3646  |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, Arn                                      | nleee wit          | h Brushad    | l Nickel M  | lotal Raco   |                 |           |      |              |       |
|                   | FAE3-MALB1+N   | 2168               | 2265         | 2364        | 2557         | 2751            | 2946      | 3137 | 3333         | 3720  |
|                   |  | 2100               | 2200         | 200 1       | 2007         | 2701            | 2010      | 0107 | 0000         | 0,20  |
|                   | Two-Seat, Armless, with                                      | Silver Me          | etallic Meta | al Base     |              |                 |           |      |              |       |
|                   | FAE3-MAL2S   | 2472               | 2581         | 2688        | 2900         | 3114            | 3327      | 3541 | 3756         | 4183  |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, Armless,                                      | with Silve         | er Metallic  | Metal Ba    | ise          |                 |           |      |              |       |
|                   | FAE3-MALB2S  | 2579               | 2684         | 2790        | 3005         | 3220            | 3431      | 3646 | 3860         | 4289  |
|                   | Two-Seat, Armless, with                                      | Brushed            | Nickel Me    | tal Base    |              |                 |           |      |              |       |
|                   | FAE3-MAL2N   | 2616               | 2723         | 2830        | 3043         | 3258            | 3473      | 3687 | 3899         | 4329  |
|                   |  | 2010               | 2120         | 2000        | 0040         | 0200            | 0470      | 0007 | 0000         | 4023  |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, Armless,                                      |                    |              |             |              |                 |           |      |              |       |
|                   | FAE3-MALB2N  | 2722               | 2829         | 2934        | 3147         | 3363            | 3576      | 3790 | 4004         | 4433  |
|                   | T. 0   |                    |              |             |              |                 |           |      |              |       |
|                   | Three-Seat, Armless, wit FAE3-MAL3S                          |                    |              |             | 0000         | 4000            | 4000      | 5000 | 5005         | 00.40 |
|                   | FAES-IVIALSS   | 3313               | 3480         | 3652        | 3996         | 4338            | 4680      | 5023 | 5365         | 6049  |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, Armless                                     | s, with Si         | lver Metall  | ic Metal E  | Base         |                 |           |      |              |       |
|                   | FAE3-MALB3S  | 3486               | 3657         | 3828        | 4170         | 4511            | 4854      | 5196 | 5540         | 6224  |
|                   | Three-Seat, Armless, wit                                     | h Brushe           | d Nickel M   | letal Base  | <del>.</del> |                 |           |      |              |       |
|                   | FAE3-MAL3N   | 3664               | 3833         | 4005        | 4348         | 4690            | 5032      | 5374 | 5716         | 6399  |
|                   | Throo Soot Dlue Armico                                       | o with Dr          | uchod Nic    | kal Matal   | Paca         |                 |           |      |              |       |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, Armless FAE3-MALB3N                         | s, with br<br>3837 | 4008         | 4180        | 4523         | 4865            | 5206      | 5549 | 5892         | 6576  |
|                   |  | 0001               | 4000         | 7100        | 7020         | -500            | 0200      | 0040 | 0002         | 0010  |

| HODOOT OOL    | PERCE                      |                          |                  |                        |                      |
|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Line          | Series                     | Chair Type               | Si               | ze                     | Base                 |
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-MA  Metal Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge              | 1<br>One-Seat    | B1<br>One-Seat Plus    | Silver Metallic Base |
|               |                            | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+ One-Seat Wide | B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus | N<br>Brushed Nickel  |
|               |                            |                          | Two-Seat         | Two-Seat Plus          |                      |
|               |                            |                          | 3<br>Three-Seat  | B3 Three-Seat Plus     |                      |

# FAERON METAL | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

|                   |                          | COM         |             | COL        | F           | ABRIC GRA   | DES  |       | LEATHER |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------|-------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species                  | 1           | 2           | 3          | 4           | 5           | 6    | 7     | 8       | 9    |
|                   | One-Seat, Armless, High  | back, with  | Silver M    | etallic Me | tal Base    |             |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MAH1S               | 1938        | 2025        | 2113       | 2286        | 2462        | 2635 | 2811  | 2984    | 3333 |
|                   |                          |             |             |            |             |             |      |       |         |      |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, Armless,  | -           |             |            |             |             |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MAHB1S              | 2007        | 2095        | 2182       | 2355        | 2531        | 2704 | 2879  | 3053    | 3400 |
|                   | One-Seat, Armless, High  | hack with   | Rrushed     | Nickel M   | etal Rase   |             |      |       |         |      |
| U                 | FAE3-MAH1N               | 2084        | 2169        | 2258       | 2431        | 2606        | 2781 | 2955  | 3129    | 3477 |
|                   |                          |             |             |            |             |             |      |       |         |      |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, Armless,  | •           |             |            |             |             |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MAHB1N              | 2150        | 2238        | 2325       | 2501        | 2675        | 2849 | 3024  | 3197    | 3546 |
|                   |                          |             |             |            |             |             |      |       |         |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, Armless   | . High bacl | k. with Sil | ver Metall | lic Metal E | Base        |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MAH1+S              | 2191        | 2304        | 2417       | 2642        | 2868        | 3094 | 3321  | 3546    | 3997 |
|                   |                          |             |             |            |             |             |      |       |         |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, Arm  | _           |             |            |             |             |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MAHB1+S             | 2265        | 2379        | 2491       | 2716        | 2943        | 3166 | 3393  | 3620    | 4070 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, Armless   | High back   | with Br     | uchod Nic  | kal Matal   | Raco        |      |       |         |      |
| W                 | FAE3-MAH1+N              | 2334        | 2449        | 2562       | 2787        | 3012        | 3238 | 3466  | 3690    | 4140 |
|                   |                          | 2001        | 2110        | 2002       | 2101        | 0012        | 0200 | 0.100 | 0000    | 1110 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, Arm  | nless, High | back, wi    | th Brushe  | d Nickel N  | ∕letal Base |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MAHB1+N             | 2410        | 2524        | 2635       | 2860        | 3087        | 3313 | 3537  | 3763    | 4215 |
|                   |                          |             |             |            |             |             |      |       |         |      |
|                   | Two-Seat, Armless, High  | back, with  | Silver Me   | etallic Me | tal Base    |             |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MAH2S               | 2642        | 2763        | 2885       | 3133        | 3377        | 3624 | 3869  | 4112    | 4603 |
|                   |                          |             |             |            |             |             |      |       |         |      |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, Armless,  | -           |             |            |             |             |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MAHB2S              | 2744        | 2867        | 2990       | 3236        | 3480        | 3727 | 3974  | 4218    | 4708 |
|                   | Two-Seat, Armless, High  | back with   | Brushed     | Nickel M   | etal Base   |             |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MAH2N               | 2787        | 2907        | 3030       | 3276        | 3522        | 3767 | 4013  | 4257    | 4748 |
|                   |                          |             |             |            |             |             |      |       |         |      |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, Armless,  | High back   | , with Bru  | shed Nick  | kel Metal E |             |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MAHB2N              | 2888        | 3011        | 3135       | 3381        | 3626        | 3871 | 4116  | 4362    | 4852 |
|                   |                          |             |             |            |             |             |      |       |         |      |
|                   | Three-Seat, Armless, Hig | h back, wi  | th Silver N | Metallic M | letal Base  |             |      |       |         | _    |
|                   | FAE3-MAH3S               | 3544        | 3746        | 3950       | 4354        | 4760        | 5167 | 5571  | 5978    | 6788 |
|                   |                          |             |             |            |             |             |      |       |         |      |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, Armless |             |             |            |             |             |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MAHB3S              | 3719        | 3922        | 4126       | 4530        | 4937        | 5341 | 5746  | 6153    | 6963 |
|                   | Three-Seat, Armless, Hig | h hack wi   | th Brushe   | d Nickel I | Metal Bas   | Α           |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MAH3N               | 3896        | 4101        | 4301       | 4708        | 5112        | 5519 | 5924  | 6331    | 7142 |
|                   |                          |             | * *         |            |             |             |      |       |         |      |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, Armless | _           |             |            |             |             |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MAHB3N              | 4070        | 4273        | 4477       | 4881        | 5287        | 5693 | 6099  | 6505    | 7316 |
|                   |                          |             |             |            |             |             |      |       |         |      |

| 200.002       | , |                          |                             |   |                      |  |
|---------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---|----------------------|--|
| Line          | Series                                  | Chair Type               | Si                          | ze                                      | Base                 |  |
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-MA<br>Metal Lounge Seating            | L<br>Lounge              | 1<br>One-Seat               | B1<br>One-Seat Plus                     | Silver Metallic Base |  |
|               |   | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+ One-Seat Wide 2 Two-Seat | B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus B2 Two-Seat Plus | N<br>Brushed Nickel  |  |
|               |   |                          | 3<br>Three-Seat             | B3 Three-Seat Plus                      |                      |  |

# FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | COM<br>1           | 2                   | COL<br>3        | 4    | ABRIC GRA<br>5 | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------|----------------|----------|------|--------------|------|
|                   | One-Seat, with Open Arm, S<br>FAE3-ML1OPAS   | ilver Meta<br>1857 | allic<br>1929       | 2001            | 2143 | 2285           | 2427     | 2570 | 2713         | 2999 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, with Open A<br>FAE3-MLB1OPAS  | rm, Silver<br>1926 | Metallic<br>1999    | 2067            | 2211 | 2353           | 2496     | 2638 | 2782         | 3067 |
|                   | One-Seat, with Open Arm, E<br>FAE3-ML1OPAN   | Brushed N<br>2610  | ickel<br>2681       | 2752            | 2895 | 3037           | 3181     | 3323 | 3466         | 3751 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, with Open A<br>FAE3-MLB1OPAN  | rm, Brush<br>2678  | ed Nickel<br>2749   | 2819            | 2963 | 3105           | 3249     | 3391 | 3534         | 3820 |
|                   |  |                    |                     |                 |      |                |          |      |              |      |
|                   | One-Seat, with Semi Closed FAE3-ML1SPAS      | Arm, Silv<br>2418  | er Metallic<br>2524 | 2628            | 2815 | 3009           | 3197     | 3392 | 3599         | 3950 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, with Semi Cl<br>FAE3-MLB1SPAS | osed Arm<br>2486   | , Silver Me<br>2593 | etallic<br>2694 | 2882 | 3078           | 3267     | 3458 | 3667         | 4019 |
|                   | One-Seat, with Semi Closed FAE3-ML1SPAN      | Arm, Bru<br>3172   | shed Nicko<br>3276  | el<br>3379      | 3566 | 3762           | 3950     | 4145 | 4352         | 4704 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, with Semi Cl<br>FAE3-MLB1SPAN | osed Arm<br>3241   | , Brushed<br>3345   | Nickel<br>3446  | 3635 | 3830           | 4019     | 4211 | 4419         | 4771 |
|                   |  |                    |                     |                 |      |                |          |      |              |      |
|                   | One-Seat, with Closed Arm, FAE3-ML1CPAS      | Silver Me<br>2439  | tallic<br>2543      | 2647            | 2833 | 3030           | 3219     | 3411 | 3619         | 3971 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, with Closed FAE3-MLB1CPAS     | Arm, Silve<br>2507 | er Metallic<br>2612 | 2714            | 2902 | 3098           | 3287     | 3478 | 3688         | 4038 |
|                   | One-Seat, with Closed Arm, FAE3-ML1CPAN      | Brushed<br>3190    | Nickel<br>3297      | 3398            | 3585 | 3783           | 3971     | 4163 | 4371         | 4722 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, with Closed FAE3-MLB1CPAN     | Arm, Brus<br>3259  | shed Nicke<br>3365  | l<br>3468       | 3657 | 3850           | 4038     | 4231 | 4440         | 4790 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>page 299.</u> See Page 643 for color selection.

| Line          | Series                         | Chair Type               | S                   | ize                          | Arm Type        | Arm Style            | Frame               |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-M<br>Metal<br>Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge              | 1<br>One-Seat       | B1<br>One-Seat<br>Plus       | O<br>Open Arm   | PA Polymer Arm       | Silver Metallic     |
|               |                                | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm       | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
|               |                                |                          | 2<br>Two-Seat       | B2<br>Two-Seat<br>Plus       | C Closed Arm    | SA Solid Surface Arm |                     |
|               |                                |                          | 3<br>Three-Seat     | B3 Three-Seat Plus           |                 |                      |                     |

## SIN 339113H - Hospital Geriatric Chairs & Lounge

# FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |   | COM<br>1           | 2                   | COL<br>3            | F 4               | FABRIC GRA | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------|----------|------|--------------|------|
|                   | One-Seat, High back, with FAE3-MH1OPAS  | Open Arm,<br>2084  | , Silver Me         | tallic<br>2256      | 2431              | 2605       | 2781     | 2954 | 3129         | 3477 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, High back, FAE3-MHB1OPAS | with Open<br>2150  | Arm, Silve<br>2238  | r Metallic<br>2324  | 2501              | 2674       | 2849     | 3022 | 3197         | 3546 |
|                   | One-Seat, High back, with FAE3-MH1OPAN  | Open Arm,<br>2836  | Brushed i<br>2923   | Nickel<br>3009      | 3183              | 3357       | 3533     | 3707 | 3880         | 4229 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, High back, FAE3-MHB1OPAN | with Open<br>2903  | Arm, Brus<br>2990   | hed Nicke<br>3078   | el<br>3252        | 3427       | 3601     | 3774 | 3950         | 4297 |
|                   |   |                    |                     |                     |                   |            |          |      |              |      |
|                   | One-Seat, High back, with FAE3-MH1SPAS  | Semi Close<br>2643 | ed Arm, Sil<br>2763 | ver Metall<br>2882  | lic<br>3103       | 3329       | 3551     | 3774 | 4014         | 4427 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, High back, FAE3-MHB1SPAS | with Semi<br>2713  | Closed Arr<br>2831  | n, Silver N<br>2950 | /letallic<br>3172 | 3397       | 3618     | 3845 | 4083         | 4496 |
|                   | One-Seat, High back, with FAE3-MH1SPAN  | Semi Close<br>3396 | ed Arm, Br<br>3515  | ushed Nic<br>3635   | kel<br>3855       | 4082       | 4301     | 4527 | 4767         | 5179 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, High back, FAE3-MHB1SPAN | with Semi<br>3466  | Closed Arr<br>3584  | m, Brushe<br>3705   | d Nickel<br>3925  | 4151       | 4370     | 4596 | 4836         | 5250 |
|                   | One-Seat, High back, with               | Closed Arr         | n. Silver M         | etallic             |                   |            |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH1CPAS                            | 2663               | 2784                | 2902                | 3125              | 3348       | 3568     | 3794 | 4035         | 4447 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, High back, FAE3-MHB1PAS  | with Close<br>2735 | d Arm, Silv<br>2852 | ver Metalli<br>2971 | c<br>3192         | 3418       | 3638     | 3864 | 4104         | 4518 |
|                   | One-Seat, High back, with FAE3-MH1CPAN  | Closed Arr<br>3417 | n, Brushed<br>3536  | Nickel<br>3657      | 3876              | 4103       | 4321     | 4548 | 4788         | 5200 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, High back, FAE3-MHB1CPAN | with Close<br>3486 | d Arm, Bru<br>3604  | ıshed Nicl<br>3723  | kel<br>3944       | 4170       | 4391     | 4615 | 4855         | 5269 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

| Line       | Series                         | Chair Type               | s                   | ize                          | Arm Type        | Arm Style            | Frame               |
|------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 3-M<br>Metal<br>Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge              | 1<br>One-Seat       | B1<br>One-Seat<br>Plus       | O<br>Open Arm   | PA Polymer Arm       | Silver Metallic     |
|            |                                | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm       | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
|            |                                |                          | 2<br>Two-Seat       | B2<br>Two-Seat<br>Plus       | C Closed Arm    | SA Solid Surface Arm |                     |
|            |                                |                          | 3<br>Three-Seat     | B3 Three-Seat Plus           |                 |                      |                     |

# FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |   | COM<br>1            | 2                    | COL<br>3          | F. 4         | ABRIC GRA<br>5 | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|---|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|----------|------|--------------|------|
|                   | One-Seat Wide, with Open A                    | Arm, Silve<br>2048  | er Metallic<br>2144  | 2239              | 2433         | 2629           | 2822     | 3016 | 3209         | 3598 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, with O<br>FAE3-MLB1+OPAS  | pen Arm,<br>2119    | Silver Met<br>2215   | allic<br>2315     | 2508         | 2700           | 2896     | 3090 | 3283         | 3671 |
| -                 | One-Seat Wide, with Open A<br>FAE3-ML1+OPAN   | Arm, Brus<br>2801   | hed Nicke<br>2896    | l<br>2993         | 3186         | 3382           | 3575     | 3768 | 3962         | 4350 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, with O<br>FAE3-MLB1+OPAN  | pen Arm,<br>2872    | Brushed N<br>2970    | Nickel<br>3066    | 3260         | 3455           | 3647     | 3845 | 4036         | 4424 |
|                   |   |                     |                      |                   |              |                |          |      |              |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, with Semi (<br>FAE3-ML1+SPAS   | Closed Ar<br>2609   | m, Silver N<br>2738  | Metallic<br>2866  | 3105         | 3352           | 3591     | 3837 | 4097         | 4549 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, with Se<br>FAE3-MLB1+SPAS | emi Close<br>2680   | ed Arm, Sil<br>2811  | ver Metal<br>2940 | lic<br>3181  | 3427           | 3665     | 3913 | 4169         | 4624 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, with Semi C<br>FAE3-ML1+SPAN   | Closed Arr<br>3362  | m, Brushed<br>3490   | d Nickel<br>3619  | 3856         | 4105           | 4344     | 4589 | 4848         | 5301 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, with Se<br>FAE3-MLB1+SPAN | emi Close<br>3432   | ed Arm, Bro<br>3562  | ushed Nic<br>3691 | ckel<br>3932 | 4179           | 4417     | 4664 | 4922         | 5376 |
|                   |   |                     |                      |                   |              |                |          |      |              |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, with Closed FAE3-ML1+CPAS      | l Arm, Silv<br>2629 | ver Metallio<br>2759 | 2885              | 3126         | 3371           | 3612     | 3855 | 4116         | 4569 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, with C<br>FAE3-MLB1+CPAS  | losed Arm<br>2699   | n, Silver M<br>2830  | etallic<br>2958   | 3200         | 3446           | 3685     | 3931 | 4190         | 4643 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, with Closed FAE3-ML1+CPAN      | l Arm, Bru<br>3382  | ushed Nick<br>3510   | cel<br>3639       | 3878         | 4127           | 4365     | 4611 | 4868         | 5321 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, with C<br>FAE3-MLB1+CPAN  | losed Arm<br>3454   | n, Brushed<br>3583   | Nickel<br>3712    | 3953         | 4198           | 4438     | 4684 | 4943         | 5395 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

| Line          | Series                         | Chair Type               | s                   | ize                          | Arm Type        | Arm Style            | Frame               |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-M<br>Metal<br>Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge              | 1<br>One-Seat       | B1<br>One-Seat<br>Plus       | O<br>Open Arm   | PA Polymer Arm       | Silver Metallic     |
|               |                                | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | Semi Closed Arm | WA Wood Arm          | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
|               |                                |                          | 2<br>Two-Seat       | B2<br>Two-Seat<br>Plus       | C Closed Arm    | SA Solid Surface Arm |                     |
|               |                                |                          | 3<br>Three-Seat     | B3 Three-Seat Plus           |                 |                      |                     |

# FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

|                   |                            | COM        |              | COL        | FA        | BRIC GRA | DES  |      | LEATHER |      |
|-------------------|----------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|-----------|----------|------|------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                            | 1          | 2            | 3          | 4         | 5        | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, High back,  | with Oper  | n Arm, Silve | er Metalli | С         |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH1+OPAS              | 2286       | 2400         | 2511       | 2739      | 2963     | 3189 | 3415 | 3642    | 4092 |
|                   |                            |            |              |            |           |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, High b |            |              |            |           |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB1+OPAS             | 2361       | 2474         | 2586       | 2812      | 3037     | 3266 | 3490 | 3714    | 4164 |
|                   |                            |            |              |            |           |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, High back,  | with Oner  | n Arm Brus   | shed Nicl  | kel       |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH1+OPAN              | 3039       | 3154         | 3267       | 3490      | 3714     | 3942 | 4168 | 4394    | 4845 |
|                   |                            |            |              |            |           |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, High b | ack, with  | Open Arm     | , Brushed  | d Nickel  |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB1+OPAN             | 3113       | 3226         | 3339       | 3564      | 3789     | 4018 | 4243 | 4468    | 4919 |
|                   |                            |            |              |            |           |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   |                            |            |              |            |           |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, High back,  | with Semi  | i Closed Ar  | m. Silver  | Metallic  |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH1+SPAS              | 2849       | 2994         | 3138       | 3410      | 3688     | 3959 | 4237 | 4527    | 5043 |
|                   |                            |            |              |            |           |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, High b |            |              |            |           |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB1+SPAS             | 2923       | 3068         | 3211       | 3484      | 3762     | 4035 | 4312 | 4601    | 5117 |
|                   |                            |            |              |            |           |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, High back,  | with Semi  | i Closed Ar  | m Bruch    | ad Nickal |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH1+SPAN              | 3601       | 3746         | 3893       | 4163      | 4440     | 4711 | 4990 | 5281    | 5794 |
|                   |                            |            | 00           | 0000       |           |          |      | .000 | 020.    | 0.0. |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, High b | ack, with  | Semi Close   | ed Arm, I  |           | ckel     |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB1+SPAN             | 3673       | 3822         | 3964       | 4237      | 4513     | 4786 | 5063 | 5352    | 5869 |
|                   |                            |            |              |            |           |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   |                            |            |              |            |           |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, High back,  | with Close | ed Arm. Sil  | ver Meta   | llic      |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH1+CPAS              | 2868       | 3015         | 3160       | 3431      | 3708     | 3978 | 4257 | 4548    | 5063 |
|                   |                            |            |              |            |           |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, High b |            |              | -          |           |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB1+CPAS             | 2943       | 3089         | 3231       | 3503      | 3783     | 4054 | 4331 | 4621    | 5135 |
|                   |                            |            |              |            |           |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, High back,  | with Class | od Arm Br    | uchod Ni   | okol      |          |      |      |         |      |
| ш                 | FAE3-MH1+CPAN              | 3620       | 3767         | 3913       | 4183      | 4459     | 4731 | 5009 | 5299    | 5817 |
|                   |                            | 0020       | 37 37        | 0010       | 7100      | 4400     | 7101 | 0000 | 0200    | 0017 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, High b | ack, with  | Closed Arr   | m, Brush   | ed Nickel |          |      |      |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB1+CPAN             | 3693       | 3840         | 3985       | 4257      | 4533     | 4806 | 5084 | 5372    | 5889 |
|                   |                            |            |              |            |           |          |      |      |         |      |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

| Line   | Series                  | Chair Type          | S             | ize                   | Arm Type        | Arm Style         | Frame           |
|--------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE    | 3-M                     | L                   | 1             | B1                    | 0               | PA                | S               |
| Faeron | Metal<br>Lounge Seating | Lounge              | One-Seat      | One-Seat<br>Plus      | Open Arm        | Polymer Arm       | Silver Metallic |
|        |                         | Н                   | 1+            | B1+                   | S               | WA                | N               |
|        |                         | High Back<br>Lounge | One-Seat Wide | One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm          | Brushed Nickel  |
|        |                         |                     | 2             | B2                    | С               | SA                |                 |
|        |                         |                     | Two-Seat      | Two-Seat              | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Arm |                 |
|        |                         |                     |               | Plus                  |                 |                   |                 |
|        |                         |                     | 3             | В3                    |                 |                   |                 |
|        |                         |                     | Three-Seat    | Three-Seat<br>Plus    |                 |                   |                 |

# FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |   | COM<br>1           | 2                   | COL<br>3  | FA<br>4 | BRIC GRA<br>5 | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------|---------------|----------|------|--------------|------|
|                   | Two-Seat, with Open Arm, S                  | Silver Meta        | allic               |           |         |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-ML2OPAS                                | 2595               | 2700                | 2807      | 3024    | 3236          | 3451     | 3665 | 3877         | 4307 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, with Open A FAE3-MLB2OPAS    | rm, Silver<br>2675 | Metallic<br>2782    | 2888      | 3102    | 3318          | 3531     | 3743 | 3959         | 4387 |
|                   | Two-Seat, with Open Arm, E<br>FAE3-ML2OPAN  | Brushed N<br>3348  | ickel<br>3455       | 3561      | 3775    | 3987          | 4204     | 4417 | 4631         | 5058 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, with Open A<br>FAE3-MLB2OPAN | rm, Brush<br>3428  | ed Nickel<br>3534   | 3642      | 3854    | 4069          | 4284     | 4496 | 4711         | 5139 |
|                   |   |                    |                     |           |         |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   | Two-Seat, with Semi Closed                  | d Arm Silv         | ver Metallio        |           |         |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-ML2SPAS                                | 3158               | 3297                | 3433      | 3694    | 3960          | 4221     | 4485 | 4763         | 5258 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, with Semi C                  | losed Arm          | , Silver Me         | tallic    |         |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-MLB2SPAS                               | 3236               | 3375                | 3513      | 3774    | 4041          | 4299     | 4566 | 4845         | 5338 |
|                   | Two-Seat, with Semi Closed                  | I Arm Bru          | shed Nicke          | اد        |         |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-ML2SPAN                                | 3909               | 4048                | 4187      | 4447    | 4712          | 4972     | 5239 | 5517         | 6009 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, with Semi C                  | losed Arm          | , Brushed           | Nickel    |         |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-MLB2SPAN                               | 3987               | 4129                | 4268      | 4527    | 4794          | 5052     | 5318 | 5597         | 6090 |
|                   |   |                    |                     |           |         |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   | Two-Seat, with Closed Arm, FAE3-ML2CPAS     | Silver Me<br>3178  | tallic<br>3316      | 3455      | 3714    | 3979          | 4240     | 4506 | 4784         | 5278 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, with Closed FAE3-MLB2CPAS    | Arm, Silve<br>3256 | er Metallic<br>3396 | 3535      | 3794    | 4062          | 4318     | 4586 | 4865         | 5358 |
| ű U               | Two-Seat, with Closed Arm, FAE3-ML2CPAN     | Brushed<br>3929    | Nickel<br>4069      | 4207      | 4469    | 4732          | 4992     | 5259 | 5536         | 6031 |
|                   | TALO MILLOTAIN                              | 3929               | 4009                | 4207      | 4409    | 4132          | 4992     | 5259 | ეეეე         | 0031 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, with Closed FAE3-MLB2CPAN    | Arm, Brus<br>4008  | shed Nicke<br>4149  | l<br>4288 | 4548    | 4815          | 5073     | 5338 | 5616         | 6112 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

| Line          | Series         | Chair Type          | S             | ize                   | Arm Type        | Arm Style         | Frame           |
|---------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-M<br>Metal   | L<br>Lounge         | 1<br>One-Seat | B1<br>One-Seat        | O<br>Open Arm   | PA Polymer Arm    | Silver Metallic |
|               | Lounge Seating | Н                   | 1+            | Plus<br>B1+           | S               | WA                | N               |
|               |                | High Back<br>Lounge | One-Seat Wide | One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm          | Brushed Nickel  |
|               |                |                     | 2             | B2                    | С               | SA                |                 |
|               |                |                     | Two-Seat      | Two-Seat<br>Plus      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Arm |                 |
|               |                |                     | 3             | B3                    |                 |                   |                 |
|               |                |                     | Three-Seat    | Three-Seat<br>Plus    |                 |                   |                 |

# FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | COM<br>1           | 2                  | COL<br>3          | FA<br>4          | BRIC GRA<br>5 | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------|----------|------|--------------|------|
|                   | Two-Seat, High back,                   | with Oper          | Arm. Silv          | er Metalli        | С                |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH2OPAS                           | 2762               | 2884               | 3007              | 3253             | 3500          | 3744     | 3992 | 4237         | 4729 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, High I                  | oack, with         | Open Arm           | . Silver M        | letallic         |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB2OPAS                          | 2844               | 2968               | 3088              | 3333             | 3579          | 3824     | 4069 | 4316         | 4807 |
|                   | Two-Seat, High back, FAE3-MH2OPAN      | with Oper<br>3513  | n Arm, Bru<br>3638 | shed Nick<br>3761 | kel<br>4006      | 4251          | 4498     | 4742 | 4990         | 5479 |
|                   | T 0 101 1111                           |                    |                    |                   |                  |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, High t<br>FAE3-MHB2OPAN | 3598               | Open Arm<br>3719   | , Brushed<br>3839 | 4085             | 4331          | 4578     | 4822 | 5069         | 5559 |
|                   |  |                    |                    |                   |                  |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   | Two-Seat, High back,                   | with Semi          | Closed A           | rm Silver         | Metallic         |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH2SPAS                           | 3323               | 3478               | 3634              | 3927             | 4223          | 4513     | 4813 | 5122         | 5679 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, High b                  | back, with         | Semi Clos          | ed Arm, S         | Silver Meta      | ıllic         |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB2SPAS                          | 3406               | 3561               | 3713              | 4005             | 4302          | 4593     | 4891 | 5203         | 5759 |
|                   | Two-Seat, High back,                   | with Semi          | Closed A           | rm Brush          | ed Nickel        |               |          |      |              |      |
| ų.                | FAE3-MH2SPAN                           | 4076               | 4231               | 4387              | 4679             | 4977          | 5266     | 5565 | 5875         | 6432 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, High I                  | oack, with         | Semi Clos          | ed Arm. E         | Brushed N        | ickel         |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB2SPAN                          | 4158               | 4314               | 4465              | 4757             | 5055          | 5345     | 5642 | 5955         | 6512 |
|                   |  |                    |                    |                   |                  |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   | Two-Seat, High back,                   | with Close         | ed Arm, Si         | lver Meta         | Ilic             |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH2CPAS                           | 3344               | 3500               | 3655              | 3946             | 4244          | 4533     | 4833 | 5143         | 5700 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, High b<br>FAE3-MHB2CPAS | back, with<br>3426 | Closed Ari<br>3581 | m, Silver<br>3734 | Metallic<br>4024 | 4322          | 4613     | 4911 | 5221         | 5779 |
|                   | T 0                                    | 01                 |                    |                   |                  |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   | Two-Seat, High back, FAE3-MH2CPAN      | with Close<br>4097 | ed Arm, Br<br>4251 | ushed Ni<br>4406  | ckel<br>4697     | 4995          | 5286     | 5584 | 5895         | 6451 |
|                   | Two-Seat Plus, High b                  | nack with          | Closed Ar          | m Bruch           | ad Nickel        |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB2CPAN                          | 4177               | 4334               | 4485              | 4778             | 5075          | 5366     | 5663 | 5975         | 6532 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed onpage 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

| Line       | Series                         | Chair Type               | s                   | ize                          | Arm Type        | Arm Style            | Frame               |
|------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 3-M<br>Metal<br>Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge              | 1<br>One-Seat       | B1<br>One-Seat<br>Plus       | O<br>Open Arm   | PA Polymer Arm       | Silver Metallic     |
|            |                                | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | Semi Closed Arm | WA<br>Wood Arm       | N<br>Brushed Nickel |
|            |                                |                          | 2<br>Two-Seat       | B2<br>Two-Seat<br>Plus       | Closed Arm      | SA Solid Surface Arm |                     |
|            |                                |                          | 3<br>Three-Seat     | B3 Three-Seat Plus           |                 |                      |                     |

# FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                                     | COM<br>1          | 2                    | COL<br>3          | F/             | ABRIC GRA<br>5 | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9     |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|--------------|-------|
|                   | Three-Seat, with Ope FAE3-ML3OPAS   | n Arm, Si<br>3353 | lver Metall<br>3524  | ic<br>3578        | 4038           | 4380           | 4722     | E064 | 5407         | 6092  |
|                   |                                     |                   |                      |                   | 4036           | 4360           | 4122     | 5064 | 5407         | 6092  |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, with FAE3-MLB3OPAS | 3493              | m, Sliver it<br>3665 | 3836              | 4177           | 4521           | 4862     | 5204 | 5547         | 6231  |
|                   | Three-Seat, with Ope FAE3-ML3OPAN   | n Arm, Br<br>4106 | rushed Nic<br>4275   | kel<br>4330       | 4790           | 5132           | 5475     | 5818 | 6161         | 6844  |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, with               |                   |                      |                   |                |                |          |      |              |       |
|                   | FAE3-MLB3OPAN                       | 4246              | 4417                 | 4589              | 4930           | 5273           | 5614     | 5957 | 6300         | 6984  |
|                   |                                     |                   |                      |                   |                |                |          |      |              |       |
|                   | Three-Seat, with Sem                |                   |                      |                   |                |                |          |      |              |       |
|                   | FAE3-ML3SPAS                        | 3916              | 4117                 | 4204              | 4710           | 5105           | 5492     | 5887 | 6292         | 7043  |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, with FAE3-MLB3SPAS | Semi Clo<br>4055  | sed Arm,<br>4259     | Silver Me<br>4461 | tallic<br>4848 | 5243           | 5631     | 6025 | 6432         | 7182  |
|                   |                                     | 1000              | 1200                 | 1101              | 10 10          | 02.10          | 0001     | 0020 | 0.102        | 7 102 |
| Ш                 | Three-Seat, with Sem                |                   | -                    |                   |                |                |          |      |              |       |
|                   | FAE3-ML3SPAN                        | 4667              | 4870                 | 4956              | 5464           | 5857           | 6243     | 6638 | 7047         | 7794  |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, with FAE3-MLB3SPAN | Semi Clo<br>4807  | sed Arm,<br>5011     | Brushed<br>5215   | Nickel<br>5603 | 5997           | 6384     | 6777 | 7185         | 7933  |
|                   |                                     |                   |                      |                   |                |                |          |      |              |       |
|                   | Three-Seat, with Clos               | ed Arm, S         | Silver Meta          | allic             |                |                |          |      |              |       |
|                   | FAE3-ML3CPAS                        | 3935              | 4138                 | 4223              | 4731           | 5126           | 5510     | 5906 | 6314         | 7064  |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, with FAE3-MLB3CPAS | Closed A          | Arm, Silver<br>4280  | Metallic<br>4482  | 4869           | 5263           | 5652     | 6045 | 6453         | 7201  |
|                   | TALS-IVILESOTAS                     | 4075              | 4200                 | 4402              | 4009           | 5205           | 3032     | 6045 | 0455         | 7201  |
|                   | Three-Seat, with Clos               |                   |                      |                   |                |                |          |      |              |       |
|                   | FAE3-ML3CPAN                        | 4688              | 4891                 | 4977              | 5482           | 5876           | 6264     | 6659 | 7067         | 7815  |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, with FAE3-MLB3CPAN | Closed A<br>4825  | Arm, Brush<br>5032   | ed Nicke<br>5236  | l<br>5622      | 6019           | 6402     | 6798 | 7206         | 7955  |
|                   |                                     |                   |                      |                   |                |                |          |      |              |       |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

| Line   | Series         | Chair Type          | s             | ize                   | Arm Type        | Arm Style         | Frame           |
|--------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE    | 3-M            | L                   | 1             | B1                    | 0               | PA                | S               |
| Faeron | Metal          | Lounge              | One-Seat      | One-Seat              | Open Arm        | Polymer Arm       | Silver Metallic |
|        | Lounge Seating | 0                   |               | Plus                  | ·               | ,                 |                 |
|        |                | Н                   | 1+            | B1+                   | S               | WA                | N               |
|        |                | High Back<br>Lounge | One-Seat Wide | One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm          | Brushed Nickel  |
|        |                |                     | 2             | B2                    | С               | SA                |                 |
|        |                |                     | Two-Seat      | Two-Seat              | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Arm |                 |
|        |                |                     |               | Plus                  |                 |                   |                 |
|        |                |                     | 3             | B3                    |                 |                   |                 |
|        |                |                     | Three-Seat    | Three-Seat<br>Plus    |                 |                   |                 |

# FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

|                   |                         | COM        |             | COL         | FA            | ABRIC GRA | DES  |       | LEATHER |      |
|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-----------|------|-------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |                         | 1          | 2           | 3           | 4             | 5         | 6    | 7     | 8       | 9    |
|                   | Three-Seat, High back,  | with Oper  | n Arm. Silv | er Metalli  | С             |           |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH3OPAS            | 3585       | 3789        | 3993        | 4398          | 4802      | 5210 | 5614  | 6021    | 6832 |
|                   |                         | 0000       | 0.00        | 0000        | .000          | .002      | 02.0 |       | 002.    | 0002 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, High b | oack, with | Open Arm    | n, Silver M | letallic      |           |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB3OPAS           | 3727       | 3928        | 4132        | 4537          | 4943      | 5348 | 5755  | 6160    | 6972 |
|                   |                         |            |             |             |               |           |      |       |         |      |
|                   | T. 0                    | 0          |             |             |               |           |      |       |         |      |
|                   | Three-Seat, High back,  |            |             |             |               |           |      |       |         |      |
| ш                 | FAE3-MH3OPAN            | 4339       | 4543        | 4743        | 5150          | 5557      | 5961 | 6367  | 6774    | 7583 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, High b | anak with  | Opon Arm    | Bruchoo     | d Niekol      |           |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB3OPAN           | 4479       | 4681        | 4885        | 5288          | 5695      | 6101 | CEOC. | 6912    | 7700 |
|                   | TALO MITIDOOTAIN        | 4479       | 4001        | 4000        | 3200          | 2093      | 6101 | 6506  | 0912    | 7723 |
|                   |                         |            |             |             |               |           |      |       |         |      |
|                   |                         |            |             |             |               |           |      |       |         |      |
|                   | Three-Seat, High back,  | with Sem   | i Closed A  | rm, Silver  | Metallic      |           |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH3SPAS            | 4149       | 4384        | 4617        | 5071          | 5527      | 5978 | 6435  | 6907    | 7783 |
|                   |                         |            |             |             |               |           |      |       |         |      |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, High b | oack, with | Semi Clos   | ed Arm, S   | Silver Meta   | allic     |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB3SPAS           | 4288       | 4523        | 4758        | 5210          | 5664      | 6118 | 6575  | 7045    | 7921 |
|                   |                         |            |             |             |               |           |      |       |         |      |
|                   | Thurs Cost I link hash  | :41. 0     | : Olasad A  | D           | a al Nicaleal |           |      |       |         |      |
| Ш                 | Three-Seat, High back,  |            |             |             |               |           | 0700 | 7400  | 7050    | 0500 |
|                   | FAE3-MH3SPAN            | 4900       | 5135        | 5370        | 5822          | 6281      | 6730 | 7189  | 7659    | 8536 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, High b | nack with  | Sami Clos   | ed Arm F    | Brushad N     | lickel    |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB3SPAN           | 5038       | 5274        | 5510        | 5961          | 6419      | 6869 | 7329  | 7798    | 8675 |
|                   | TALO MITEOGRAM          | 3036       | 3274        | 3310        | 3901          | 0419      | 0009 | 1329  | 1190    | 0075 |
|                   |                         |            |             |             |               |           |      |       |         |      |
|                   |                         |            |             |             |               |           |      |       |         |      |
|                   | Three-Seat, High back,  | with Clos  | ed Arm, Si  | lver Meta   | Illic         |           |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MH3CPAS            | 4168       | 4403        | 4637        | 5088          | 5548      | 5998 | 6455  | 6927    | 7803 |
|                   |                         |            |             |             |               |           |      |       |         |      |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, High b | oack, with | Closed Ar   | m, Silver   | Metallic      |           |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB3CPAS           | 4308       | 4543        | 4778        | 5229          | 5686      | 6137 | 6596  | 7066    | 7943 |
|                   |                         |            |             |             |               |           |      |       |         |      |
|                   | T. 0                    | 01         |             |             |               |           |      |       |         |      |
|                   | Three-Seat, High back,  |            | -           |             |               |           |      |       |         |      |
| <b>2</b>          | FAE3-MH3CPAN            | 4920       | 5156        | 5391        | 5841          | 6302      | 6752 | 7208  | 7679    | 8555 |
|                   | Three-Seat Plus, High b | ack with   | Closed Ar   | m Bruch     | ad Niakal     |           |      |       |         |      |
|                   | FAE3-MHB3CPAN           | 5059       | 5295        | 5532        | 5981          | 6440      | 6891 | 79.47 | 7817    | 960F |
|                   | . , LO WILLDOOF AIN     | 5059       | 5295        | 5552        | 1 060         | 0440      | 0091 | 7347  | 1011    | 8695 |
|                   |                         |            |             |             |               |           |      |       |         |      |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

| Line   | Series         | Chair Type          | s             | ize                   | Arm Type        | Arm Style         | Frame           |
|--------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE    | 3-M            | L                   | 1             | B1                    | 0               | PA                | S               |
| Faeron | Metal          | Lounge              | One-Seat      | One-Seat              | Open Arm        | Polymer Arm       | Silver Metallic |
|        | Lounge Seating | · ·                 |               | Plus                  |                 | ·                 |                 |
|        |                | Н                   | 1+            | B1+                   | S               | WA                | N               |
|        |                | High Back<br>Lounge | One-Seat Wide | One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm          | Brushed Nickel  |
|        |                |                     | 2             | B2                    | С               | SA                |                 |
|        |                |                     | Two-Seat      | Two-Seat              | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Arm |                 |
|        |                |                     |               | Plus                  |                 |                   |                 |
|        |                |                     | 3             | B3                    |                 |                   |                 |
|        |                |                     | Three-Seat    | Three-Seat<br>Plus    |                 |                   |                 |

# FAERON UPHOLSTERED | LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |   | COM<br>1            | 2                  | COL<br>3          | FAE               | BRIC GRA<br>5 | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------|------|--------------|------|
|                   | One-Seat Upholstered Arm FAE3-UL1NCW      | n Lounge,<br>2740   | No Arm C<br>2902   | ap, Beec<br>3062  | h Wood le<br>3385 | eg<br>3710    | 4035     | 4356 | 4680         | 5325 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus Upholstered<br>FAE3-ULB1NCW | d Arm Lou<br>2811   | inge, No a<br>2972 | rm cap, \<br>3135 | Nood leg<br>3457  | 3783          | 4104     | 4427 | 4753         | 5398 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Upholstere FAE3-UL1+NCW     | ed Arm Lo           | unge, No a<br>3126 | arm cap,<br>3316  | Wood leg<br>3691  | 4069          | 4447     | 4822 | 5200         | 5956 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus Upho<br>FAE3-ULB1+NCW  | Istered Arı<br>3015 | m Lounge<br>3205   | , No arm<br>3393  | cap, Woo<br>3770  | d leg<br>4147 | 4525     | 4901 | 5279         | 6033 |
|                   |   |                     |                    |                   |                   |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   | Two-seat Upholstered Arm FAE3-UL2NCW      | Lounge, 1<br>3513   | No arm ca<br>3712  | ap, Wood<br>3913  | leg<br>4310       | 4708          | 5107     | 5505 | 5903         | 6700 |
|                   | Two-seat Plus Upholstered FAE3-ULB2NCW    | d Arm Loui<br>3599  | nge, No ai<br>3797 | rm cap, V<br>3996 | Vood leg<br>4394  | 4792          | 5191     | 5589 | 5988         | 6785 |
|                   |   |                     |                    |                   |                   |               |          |      |              |      |
|                   | Three-seat Upholstered Ar FAE3-UL3NCW     | m Lounge<br>4310    | , No arm (<br>4578 | cap, Woo<br>4844  | d leg<br>5377     | 5911          | 6442     | 6976 | 7509         | 8575 |
|                   | Three-seat Plus Upholstere FAE3-ULB3NCW   | ed Arm Lo<br>4457   | unge, No<br>4725   | arm cap,<br>4991  | Wood leg<br>5523  | 6055          | 6589     | 7123 | 7654         | 8722 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel.

| Line          | Series                                   | Chair Type               | Siz                 | е                            | Arm Cap              | Leg Type                   |
|---------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-U<br>Upholstered Arm<br>Lounge Seating | Lounge                   | 1<br>One-Seat       | B1<br>One-Seat<br>Plus       | NC No Cap            | W<br>Beech Wood Leg        |
|               |  | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | UC<br>Urethane Cap   | Silver Metallic Leg        |
|               |  |                          | 2<br>Two-Seat       | B2<br>Two-Seat<br>Plus       | SC Solid Surface Cap | N<br>Brushed<br>Nickel Leg |
|               |  |                          | 3<br>Three-Seat     | B3 Three-Seat Plus           | WC Wood Arm Cap      | Ü                          |

# FAERON UPHOLSTERED | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | _  | COM<br>1           | 2                 | COL<br>3                 | FAB<br>4           | RIC GRAD         | DES<br>6    | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------|------|--------------|------|
|                   | One-Seat Upholstered Arm High                  | gh Back L<br>2974  | _ounge, N<br>3154 | o Arm Ca<br>3331         | p, Wood I<br>3689  | eg<br>4044       | 4402        | 4758 | 5116         | 5829 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus, Upholstered A<br>FAE3-UHB1NCW   | rm High E<br>3048  | 3226              | ge, No Ar<br>3404        | m Cap, W<br>3760   | ood leg<br>4117  | 4474        | 4832 | 5189         | 5899 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide, Upholstered A                   | Arm High           | Back Lour         | nge, No A                | ırm Cap, V         | Vood leg         |             |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-UH1+NCW                                   | 3190               | 3396              | 3601                     | 4011               | 4423             | 4833        | 5243 | 5656         | 6474 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholste<br>FAE3-UHB1+NCW  | ered Arm I<br>3268 | High Back<br>3473 | Lounge,<br>3680          | No Arm C<br>4088   | ap, Wood<br>4501 | leg<br>4911 | 5319 | 5729         | 6553 |
|                   | Two-seat, Upholstered Arm Hi                   | gh Back I          | _ounge, N         | o Arm Ca                 | p, Wood I          | eg               |             |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-UH2NCW                                    | 3690               | 3906              | 4123                     | 4553               | 4985             | 5416        | 5847 | 6279         | 7144 |
|                   | Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Ar<br>FAE3-UHB2NCW  | m High B<br>3774   | ack Lounç<br>3988 | ge, No Arı<br>4206       | m Cap, W<br>4637   | ood leg<br>5069  | 5499        | 5931 | 6361         | 7227 |
|                   | Three-seat, Upholstered Arm I<br>FAE3-UH3NCW   | High Back<br>4554  | Lounge,<br>4854   | No Arm C<br>5153         | Cap, Wood<br>5755  | l leg<br>6354    | 6954        | 7551 | 8152         | 9353 |
|                   | Three-seat Plus, Upholstered A<br>FAE3-UHB3NCW | Arm High<br>4701   | Back Lou<br>5001  | nge, No <i>A</i><br>5302 | Arm Cap, \<br>5899 | Nood leg<br>6499 | 7100        | 7699 | 8300         | 9497 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel.

| Line          | Series                                   | Chair Type               | Siz                 | ze                           | Arm Style            | Leg Type               |
|---------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-U<br>Upholstered Arm<br>Lounge Seating | L<br>Lounge              | 1<br>One-Seat       | B1<br>One-Seat<br>Plus       | NC<br>No Cap         | W Beech Wood Leg       |
|               |  | H<br>High Back<br>Lounge | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | UC Urethane Cap      | Silver Metallic        |
|               |  |                          | 2<br>Two-Seat       | B2<br>Two-Seat<br>Plus       | SC Solid Surface Cap | N<br>Brushed<br>Nickel |
|               |  |                          | 3<br>Three-Seat     | B3 Three-Seat                | WC Wood Arm Cap      | MICAGI                 |
|               |  |                          | Tillee Ocal         | Plus                         | wood / iiii oap      |                        |

## FAERON UPHOLSTERED | WINGBACK LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | COM<br>1          | 2                | COL<br>3         | FAB<br>4           | RIC GRAD   | DES<br>6 | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------|--|-------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------|----------|------|--------------|------|
|                   | One-Seat Upholstered Arn                 | n Winghoo         | ok No Arn        | n Can M          | and log            |            |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-UW1NCW                              | 3393              | 3572             | 3746             | 4104               | 4461       | 4818     | 5175 | 5532         | 6244 |
|                   | One-Seat Plus Upholstere<br>FAE3-UWB1NCW | d Arm Win<br>3462 | gback, N<br>3642 | o Arm Ca<br>3819 | p, Wood le<br>4177 | eg<br>4532 | 4890     | 5245 | 5604         | 6317 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Upholstere                 |                   | -                |                  |                    | -          |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-UW1+NCW                             | 3605              | 3812             | 4018             | 4427               | 4839       | 5250     | 5660 | 6071         | 6893 |
|                   | One-Seat Wide Plus Upho                  |                   | _                |                  |                    | _          |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-UWB1+NCW                            | 3685              | 3891             | 4093             | 4505               | 4917       | 5325     | 5738 | 6148         | 6969 |
|                   | Two-seat Upholstered Arm                 | Winghac           | k No Arm         | Can Wo           | od lea             |            |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-UW2NCW                              | 4105              | 4321             | 4537             | 4969               | 5400       | 5833     | 6264 | 6695         | 7557 |
|                   | Two-seat Plus Upholstered                | d Δrm Win         | ahack No         | ο Arm Car        | n Wood le          | aca .      |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-UWB2NCW                             | 4190              | 4405             | 4621             | 5053               | 5484       | 5916     | 6348 | 6778         | 7642 |
| •                 |  |                   |                  |                  |                    |            |          |      |              |      |
|                   | Three-seat Upholstered Ar                | m Wingba          | ıck, No Ar       | m Cap, V         | Vood leg           |            |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-UW3NCW                              | 4971              | 5272             | 5571             | 6169               | 6770       | 7369     | 7970 | 8568         | 9770 |
|                   | Three-seat Plus Upholster                | ed Arm Wi         | nghack N         | No Arm C         | an Wood            | lea        |          |      |              |      |
|                   | FAE3-UWB3NCW                             | 5117              | 5418             | 5716             | 6316               | 6915       | 7515     | 8116 | 8715         | 9914 |
| - W               |  |                   |                  |                  |                    |            |          |      |              |      |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), Wood Arm Caps (WC), or Urethane Arm Caps replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel.

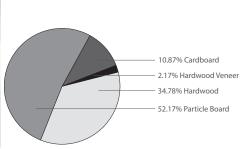
| Line          | Series                             | Chair Type | Siz                 | e                            | Arm Cap              | Leg Type               |
|---------------|------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating | Wingback   | 1<br>One-Seat       | B1<br>One-Seat<br>Plus       | NC<br>No Cap         | W Beech Wood Leg       |
|               |                                    |            | 1+<br>One-Seat Wide | B1+<br>One-Seat Wide<br>Plus | UC Urethane Cap      | Silver Metallic        |
|               |                                    |            | 2<br>Two-Seat       | B2<br>Two-Seat<br>Plus       | WC Wood Arm Cap      | N<br>Brushed<br>Nickel |
|               |                                    |            | 3<br>Three-Seat     | B3 Three-Seat Plus           | SC Solid Surface Cap |                        |

## FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS

#### MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.33%

Up to 10.87% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management      | 1-2 point(s) |
|------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                     | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                   | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.2       | Recycled Content                   | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,            |              |
|                  | Systems & Seating                  | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s)   |

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## FAERON WOOD | LINKING TABLES FEATURES

#### **WOOD SPECIES**

Solid Beech frames, and edges. Veneer tops.

#### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see Page 642. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

#### LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with with Polymer edge.
See Page 643 for laminate information.

#### **ORDERING NOTES:**

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Faeron Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:

They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Faeron Laminate Linking Tables are not available on KrugExpress.

Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on KrugExpress but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

| Linked Table - End | Linked Table -Center | Linked Table -<br>Corner/Flat 45 | Linked Table -<br>Corner/Flat 90 | Linked Table -<br>Corner Square Flat |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| FAE4-LKE-22-22     | FAE4-LKI-22-22       | FAE4-LCRF45                      | FAE4-LKCRF90                     | FAE4-LKCSF90                         |
|                    | Ţ Ţ                  |                                  |                                  |                                      |
|                    | Û                    |                                  |                                  |                                      |
|                    |                      |                                  | Ţ.                               |                                      |
|                    |                      |                                  |                                  |                                      |

# FAERON WOOD | LINKING TABLES

| DESCRIPTION/MODE | L                                   | Beech                          | Laminate with Polymer Edge | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - White | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - Color | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade B | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade C |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                  | Center Square Tab<br>FAE4-LKI-22-22 | le<br>710                      | 493                        | 846                                     | 891                                     | 983                             | 1051                            |
|                  | End Square Table<br>FAE4-LKE-22-22  | 906                            | 651                        | 1041                                    | 1090                                    | 1192                            | 1258                            |
|                  | Linking Curved Co<br>FAE4-LKCRF45   | rner Table <sup>2</sup><br>788 | 45°<br>517                 | 1039                                    | 1094                                    | 1200                            | 1275                            |
|                  | Linking Curved Cor<br>FAE4-LKCRF90  | rner Table 9<br>977            | 686<br>686                 | 1229                                    | 1303                                    | 1449                            | 1550                            |
|                  | Linking Square Cor<br>FAE4-LKCSF90  | rner Table 9<br>1067           | 90°<br>745                 | 1354                                    | 1428                                    | 1578                            | 1677                            |

## **DIMENSIONS**

| Model   | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |  |
|---|-------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|--|
| Center Square Table<br>FAE4-LKI-22-22           | 22    | 22    | -      | 23              | 1.5   |  |
| End Square Table<br>FAE4-LKE-22-22              | 22    | 22    | 16     | 34              | 1.5   |  |
| Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45    | 28    | 24    | 16     | 27              | 2.2   |  |
| Linking Curved Corner Table 90°<br>FAE4-LKCRF90 | 38    | 24    | 16     | 32              | 2.2   |  |
| Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCSF90    | 30    | 30    | 16     | 42              | 2.2   |  |

# FAERON WOOD | FREE STANDING TABLES

#### WOOD SPECIES

Solid Beech frames, and edges. Veneer tops.

#### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see <u>Page 642</u>. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

#### LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See Page 643 for color selection.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL |  | Beech                | Laminate with Polymer Edge | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - White | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - Color | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade B | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade C |
|-------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                   | Round Tables<br>FAE4-22D-21<br>FAE4-30D-16<br>FAE4-44D-16        | 1308<br>1472<br>2702 | 974<br>1089<br>1974        | 1924<br>2237<br>3950                    | 2058<br>2392<br>4225                    | 2173<br>2602<br>4610            | 2384<br>2907<br>5160            |
|                   | Elliptical<br>FAE4-E44-22-16                                     | 1683                 | 1227                       | 2476                                    | 2650                                    | 2885                            | 3230                            |
|                   | Square Tables<br>FAE4-22-22-21<br>FAE4-30-30-16<br>FAE4-44-44-16 | 1293<br>1500<br>2759 | 961<br>1113<br>2013        | 1835<br>2254<br>4030                    | 1963<br>2412<br>4313                    | 2088<br>2664<br>4704            | 2300<br>3010<br>5266            |
|                   | Rectangular Table<br>FAE4-44-22-16                               | 1703                 | 1243                       | 2487                                    | 2662                                    | 2903                            | 3250                            |

## **DIMENSIONS**

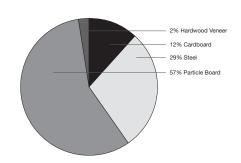
| Model             | Width        | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|-------------------|--------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| Round Tables      |              |       |        |                 |       |
| FAE4-22D-21       | 22" Diameter |       | 21     | 22              | 8     |
| FAE4-30D-16       | 30" Diameter |       | 16     | 35              | 11    |
| FAE4-44D-16       | 40" Diameter |       | 16     | 45              | 14    |
| Elliptical        |              |       |        |                 |       |
| FAE4-E44-22-16    | 44           | 22    | 16     | 65              | 21    |
| Square Tables     |              |       |        |                 |       |
| FAE4-22-22-21     | 22           | 22    | 21     | 34              | 8     |
| FAE4-30-30-16     | 30           | 30    | 16     | 42              | 11    |
| FAE4-44-46        | 44           | 44    | 16     | 47              | 12    |
| Rectangular Table |              |       |        |                 |       |
| FAE4-44-22-16     | 44           | 22    | 16     | 55              | 12    |

## FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



#### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.26%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.02%

Up to 40.48% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its

#### **CONTRIBUTES TO**

| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management         | 1-2 point(s) |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                        | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                      | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.2       | Recycled Content                      | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,               |              |
|                  | Systems & Seating                     | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                   | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood<br>(MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s)   |

<sup>\*</sup>This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



#### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

#### **AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



#### **FSC**®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## FAERON METAL | FREE STANDING TABLES

#### **FRAME FINISH**

Faeron Metal table frames are available in Krug Sliver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

#### **METAL FINISH OPTIONS**

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$67 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of \$67 list

per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

#### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see <u>Page 642</u>. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

#### LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See Page 643 for color selection.

| DESCRIPTION | ON/MODEL                 |             | Beech      | Laminate with Polymer Edge |     | olid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - White | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - Color | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade B | Solid Surfac<br>top<br>Grade C |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------|-----|--|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|             | Round Tables, Silver     | Metallic Fi | rame       |                            |     |  |   |                                 |                                |
|             | FAE4-M22D-21S            | 1188        | 85         | 50 1                       | 301 | 193                                    | 7 205                                   | 53 226                          | 4                              |
|             | FAE4-M30D-16S            | 1284        | 90         |                            | 050 | 220                                    |   |                                 |                                |
|             | FAE4-M44D-16S            | 2417        | 16         |                            | 664 | 394                                    | 0 432                                   |                                 |                                |
|             | Round Tables, Brush      | ed Nickel I | Frame      |                            |     |  |   |                                 |                                |
| _           | FAE4-M22D-21N            | 1358        | 10         | 22 1                       | 972 | 210                                    | 7 222                                   | 22 243                          | 3                              |
|             | FAE4-M30D-16N            | 1455        | 10         | 72 2:                      | 218 | 237                                    | 6 258                                   | 34 289                          | 1                              |
|             | FAE4-M44D-16N            | 2791        | 20         | 63 4                       | 038 | 431                                    | 5 469                                   | 96 525                          | 0                              |
|             | Elliptical, Silver Metal | lic Frame   |            |                            |     |  |   |                                 |                                |
|             | FAE4-ME44-22-16S         | 1442        | 98         | 35 2                       | 236 | 240                                    | 9 264                                   | 16 299                          | 0                              |
|             | Elliptical, Brushed Nic  | ckel Frame  | Э          |                            |     |  |   |                                 |                                |
| П           | FAE4-ME44-22-16N         | 1781        | 13         | 28 2                       | 574 | 274                                    | 6 298                                   | 333                             | 0                              |
|             | Square Tables, Silver    | Metallic F  | rame       |                            |     |  |   |                                 |                                |
|             | FAE4-M22-22-21S          | 1173        | 84         | 13 1                       | 715 | 184                                    | 2 196                                   | S5 217                          | 9                              |
|             | FAE4-M30-30-16S          | 1311        | 92         | 26 2                       | 065 | 222                                    | 4 247                                   | 76 282                          | 2                              |
|             | FAE4-M44-44-16S          | 2473        | 17         | 27 3                       | 743 | 402                                    | 7 44                                    | 17 498                          | 0                              |
|             | Square Tables, Brush     | ed Nickel   | Frame      |                            |     |  |   |                                 |                                |
| · Ц         | FAE4-M22-22-21N          | 1346        | 10         | 10 1                       | 384 | 201                                    | 3 213                                   | 36 234                          | 9                              |
|             | FAE4-M30-30-16N          | 1482        | 10         | 94 2                       | 237 | 239                                    | 5 264                                   | 18 299                          | 1                              |
|             | FAE4-M44-44-16N          | 2848        | 21         | 03 4                       | 118 | 440                                    | 1 479                                   | 92 535                          | 3                              |
|             | Rectangular Table, Si    | Iver Metal  | lic Frame  |                            |     |  |   |                                 |                                |
| 11          | FAE4-M44-22-16S          | 1462        |            | 02 2                       | 247 | 242                                    | 1 266                                   | 301                             | 0                              |
|             | Rectangular Table, B     | rushed Nic  | ckel Frame | е                          |     |  |   |                                 |                                |
| . []        | FAE4-M44-22-16N          | 1801        | 13         | 42 2                       | 586 | 276                                    | 1 300                                   | )1 334                          | 9                              |
|             |                          |             |            |                            |     |  |   |                                 |                                |
| IMENSIONS   |                          |             |            |                            |     |  |   |                                 |                                |

| Model   | Width                               | Depth          | Height         | Shipping Weight | Cubes         |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| Round Tables<br>FAE4-M22D-21<br>FAE4-M30D-16<br>FAE4-M44D-16        | 22" Diame<br>30" Diame<br>44" Diame | ter            | 21<br>16<br>16 | 30<br>42<br>72  | 8<br>11<br>21 |  |
| Elliptical<br>FAE4-ME44-22-16                                       | 44                                  | 22             | 16             | 42              | 12            |  |
| Square Tables<br>FAE4-M22-22-21<br>FAE4-M30-30-16<br>FAE4-M44-44-16 | 22<br>30<br>44                      | 22<br>30<br>44 | 21<br>16<br>16 | 32<br>47<br>83  | 8<br>11<br>21 |  |
| Rectangular Table<br>FAE4-M44-22-16                                 | 44                                  | 22             | 16             | 47              | 12            |  |

# FAERON METAL | LINKING TABLES

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | -  | Beech              | Laminate with<br>Polymer Edge | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - White | Solid Surface<br>top Grade<br>A - Color | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade B | Solid Surface<br>top<br>Grade C |
|-------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                   | Center Square Table<br>FAE4-LKI-22-22  | 709                | 492                           | 845                                     | 891                                     | 983                             | 1048                            |
|                   | End Square Table, Silv<br>FAE4-MLKE-22-22S                                       | 845                | 589                           | 980                                     | 1031                                    | 1129                            | 1197                            |
|                   | End Square Table, Bru<br>FAE4-MLKE-22-22N  |                    | el Frame<br>635               | 1026                                    | 1077                                    | 1174                            | 1244                            |
|                   | Linking Curved Corne<br>FAE4-LKCRF45   | r Table 45°<br>788 | 517                           | 1039                                    | 1094                                    | 1200                            | 1274                            |
|                   | Linking Curved Corne<br>FAE4-LKCRF90   | r Table 90°<br>977 | 686                           | 1228                                    | 1303                                    | 1447                            | 1547                            |
|                   | Linking Square Corne<br>FAE4-MLKCSF90S<br>Linking Square Corne<br>FAE4-MLKCSF90N | 1036               | 712                           | 1320                                    | 1396<br>1421                            | 1544<br>1568                    | 1646                            |

## **DIMENSIONS**

| Model   | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |  |
|---|-------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|--|
| Center Square Table<br>FAE4-LKI-22-22           | 22    | 22    | -      | 23              | 1.5   |  |
| End Square Table<br>FAE4-MLKE-22-22             | 22    | 22    | 16     | 39              | 1.5   |  |
| Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45    | 28    | 24    | 16     | 27              | 2.2   |  |
| Linking Curved Corner Table 90°<br>FAE4-LKCRF90 | 38    | 24    | 16     | 32              | 2.2   |  |
| Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-MLKCSF90   | 30    | 30    | 16     | 45              | 2.2   |  |

## GENERAL INFORMATION

#### **Terms and Conditions**

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

#### Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177

Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783 Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca

**Customer Service Hours** 

Please note customer service hours are:

8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

#### **Customer Satisfaction**

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

#### **Order Acknowledgments**

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgments is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

#### Order Cancellation

Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a \$367 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

#### Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

### **Storage Charges**

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

#### Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug:

Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.

Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 2-year warranty.

#### **Blanket Wrapping**

Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

#### **Export Packaging**

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:
(A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
(B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

**Important:** Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

#### **Dimensions**

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

### GENERAL INFORMATION

#### **Freight Terms and Conditions**

- 1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.
- 2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.
- 3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.
- 4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$275/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of \$275/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$551/shipment. (local times).
- 5. For all deliveries whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$131/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is \$131/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is \$131/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed \$60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

#### **Product Strength and Durability Testing**

All Krug products have been thoroughly tested, and exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA seating standard.

Specific test results and documentation are available on request.



#### **Installation Support**

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

#### **Damaged Shipments**

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or

storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

#### **Field Product Report Authorization**

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for returns, field repairs and replacements, post field repairs, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

#### Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

#### **Custom Capabilities**

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom finishes
- For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

### Care and Maintenance Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

#### **Fabric Upholstery**

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

## Flammability Standards for Krug Textiles - Upholstery Program

 Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

## KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS



## Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

#### Grade 1

## **ARLO**





## KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

## Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

### Grade 2

## **GRADDY**











34 SLATE

84 TEAK

98 NICKLE

## **YATES**















92 ZINC



908 CHARCOAL

**MCCOY** 











608 TUNDRA



94 MERCURY

84 BARK

108 CORDOVAN

## **ORIS**











3 DOMINO 305 MIDNIGHT





## KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS



## Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

#### Grade 3

## **MORITZ**















9008 CHARCOAL

82 CLAY

304 CAPRI

**LORENZO** 











24 ALPINE



601 CREAM

106 HENNA

91 FLANNEL

604 STUCCO

32 MIST

306 INDIGO

**BISCOTTI** 









91 GRANITE

302 CAPRI

## **INTRIGUE**





805 PECAN



608 STUCCO







605 STRAW



### Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2



#### Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.



### Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

Grade 1 \$22 Grade 2 \$34 Grade 3 \$46

#### LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

## CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

#### Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)

COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.

COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.

When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.

Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

#### **Application of Directional Upholstery cover**

Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).





Standard-Cut

Non-Standard-Cut across the roll "railroad"

### COM/COL Shipping Procedures

For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to: Krug Inc.

111 Ahrens Street Kitchener, Ontario Canada N2H 4C2

Attention: RECEIVER

COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked

"For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.

Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than \$1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

#### **CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

#### C.O.L. Yardage

To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage. - 17 square feet in a yard

- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

#### **Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation**

To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

|        |       | 2"-14" | 15"-19" | 20"-27" | 28"-36" |
|--------|-------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| FABRIC | Plain | Repeat | Repeat  | Repeat  | Repeat  |
| 54     | 0%    | 10%    | 15%     | 20%     | 25%     |
| 53-50  | 16%   | 20%    | 25%     | 30%     | 35%     |
| 48     | 16%   | 25%    | 30%     | 35%     | 40%     |
| 45     | 40%   | 50%    | 55%     | 60%     | 65%     |
| 36     | 50%   | 60%    | 65%     | 70%     | 75%     |

### GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

#### **Upholstery Grades**

To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

#### **Upholstery Samples**

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

#### Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

#### **Special Conditions**

Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

## KRUG EXPRESS PROGRAM

#### **PROGRAM DETAILS**

*KrugExpress* orders are <u>ready to ship</u> by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal KrugExpress lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to KrugExpress orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on KrugExpress must clearly state: "KrugExpress".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

#### **SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES PROGRAM**

Orders for seating products on the KrugExpress program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time. Please note that the CAL 133 option is <u>not</u> available on *KrugExpress*.

Only standard wood finishes are available for KrugExpress orders. Laminates are not available on KrugExpress.

Krug Express includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference and casegood products to complement this seating offering.

## WOOD FINISHES

#### **WOOD FINISHES**

Standard wood finishes are:

#### Finishes on Beech

Appalachian Cherry
American Cherry
Imperial Cherry
Light Cherry
Medium Cherry
Natural Cherry
Sable Cherry
Standard Cherry
Light Oak

Light Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany Mellow Oak Espresso Cordovan Walnut

Natural Walnut Regular Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Dark Walnut Clear Beech Medium Anigre

### Finishes on Maple

Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple

#### **PALETTE**

Palette finishes available for applicable products. Black White Soft Green Steel Blue Slate

# WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech
Copper on Beech
Shiraz Cherry on Beech
Park Avenue Walnut on Beech
Chocolate on Beech
Nutmeg on Beech
Portobello on Beech
Ash on Beech
Dune on Maple

#### NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

#### **Custom Wood Finishes**

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$6300 list, an upcharge of \$630 will apply, on orders \$6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

#### **Dual Finishes**

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

#### **Standard Wood Finishes**

No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

#### **LAMINATES**

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

| IN-STOCK LAMINATES                  |                                    |                               |                                 |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>Wood Grain Laminates</b>         | High Pressure Laminate Supplier    | Textured Wood Grain Laminates | High Pressure Laminate Supplier |  |  |
| Champagne                           | Tafisa T492CR                      | Gingerbread                   | Tafisa T556UR                   |  |  |
| Hardrock Maple                      | Formica 86992-58                   | Portobello                    | Tafisa T557UR                   |  |  |
| Dune                                | Tafisa T491CR                      | Ash                           | Tafisa T535AT                   |  |  |
| Copper                              | Tafisa T521CR                      | Willow                        | Tafisa T543AT                   |  |  |
| Shiraz Cherry<br>Park Avenue Walnut | Tafisa T472CR<br>Wilsonart 7984–38 | Solid Laminates               |                                 |  |  |
| Chocolate                           | Tafisa T498CR                      | Designer White                | Wilsonart D354-60               |  |  |
| Nutmeg                              | Tafisa T477CR                      | Platinum                      | Tafisa T202CR                   |  |  |
| Nightfall                           | Pionite WX421                      | Earth                         | Tafisa T767CR                   |  |  |
| <u> </u>                            |                                    | Charcoal                      | Tafisa T228CR                   |  |  |

#### **PHASE OUT LAMINATES**

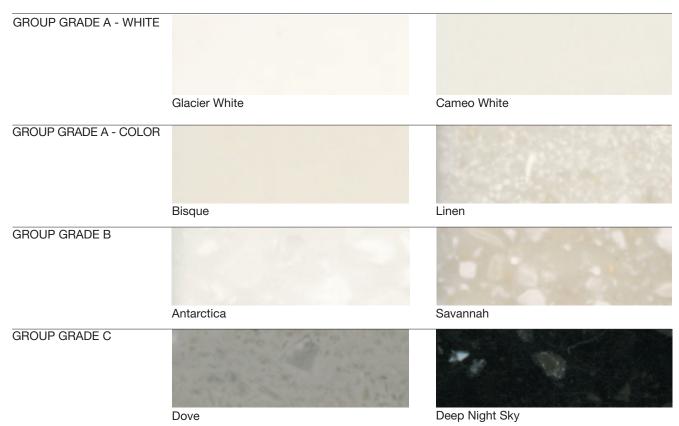
Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

#### **Non-Stocked Laminates**

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

## SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.



# **FAERON** | FINISHES

### **METAL FINISHES**



### Silver Metallic Brushed Nickel

## **URETHANE COLOR OPTIONS**



## **GLIDE SELECTION CHART**

|                                       | Floor Saver     |                 | Non-Slip             |                 |                      |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Product                               | Nylon           | Felt            | Rubber               | Metal           | Plastic              |
| Guest, Patient, Multiple & Multi-Purp | oose Seating    |                 |                      |                 |                      |
| Mobi                                  | standard        | optional        | optional             | n/a             | optional             |
| Karma                                 | optional        | optional        | optional             | optional        | standard             |
| Cressida                              | standard        | n/a             | n/a                  | n/a             | n/a                  |
| Solis                                 | optional        | optional        | optional             | optional        | standard             |
| Faeron Wood                           | standard        | optional        | n/a                  | optional        | optional             |
| Faeron Metal                          | optional        | optional        | optional             | optional        | standard             |
| Jordan                                | standard        | optional        | optional             | optional        | optional             |
| Corfu                                 | standard        | n/a             | n/a                  | optional        | n/a                  |
| Easy Access and Stools                |                 |                 |                      |                 |                      |
| Karma                                 | optional        | optional        | optional             | optional        | standard             |
| Solis                                 | optional        | optional        | optional             | optional        | standard             |
| Faeron Wood                           | standard        | optional        | n/a                  | optional        | optional             |
| Faeron Metal                          | optional        | optional        | optional             | optional        | standard             |
| Jordan                                | standard        | optional        | optional             | optional        | optional             |
| Corfu                                 | standard        | n/a             | n/a                  | n/a             | n/a                  |
| Lounge Seating                        |                 |                 |                      |                 |                      |
| Cressida                              | standard        | n/a             | n/a                  | n/a             | n/a                  |
| Leyton                                | optional        | n/a             | n/a                  | n/a             | standard             |
| Zola                                  | standard        | optional        | optional             | optional        | n/a                  |
| Zola Privacy                          | standard        | optional        | optional             | optional        | n/a                  |
| Faeron Wood                           | standard        | n/a             | n/a                  | optional        | optional             |
| Faeron Metal                          | standard        | optional        | optional             | optional        | n/a                  |
| Faeron Upholstered - Wood leg         | standard        | n/a             | n/a                  | optional        | optional             |
| Faeron Upholstered - Metal leg        | standard        | optional        | optional             | optional        | n/a                  |
| Jordan                                | standard        | optional        | n/a                  | optional        | optional             |
| Carlyle-wood base                     | standard        | optional        | n/a                  | optional        | optional             |
| Carlyle-metal base                    | n/a             | n/a             | n/a                  | n/a             | standard             |
| Benches                               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                      |
| Tate                                  | optional        | n/a             | n/a                  | n/a             | standard             |
| Zola                                  | standard        | optional        | optional             | optional        | n/a                  |
| Jordan                                | standard        | optional        | n/a                  | optional        | optional             |
| Carlyle                               | n/a             | n/a             | n/a                  | n/a             | standard             |
| Recliners                             |                 |                 |                      |                 |                      |
| Jordan                                | standard        | optional        | optional             | optional        | optional             |
| Jordan Recliner Plus                  | standard        | optional        | optional             | optional        | optional             |
| Jordan Sleep Recliner                 | standard        | optional        | optional             | optional        | optional             |
|                                       | Juliania        | optional .      | optional             | optional        | optional             |
| Sleepers                              | oton doud       | ontional        | ontional             | antional        | antional             |
| Amelio Sofa Sleeper & Modular Sofa    | standard        | optional        | optional             | optional        | optional<br>standard |
| Amelio Bench Sleeper                  | optional<br>n/a | optional<br>n/a | optional<br>standard | optional<br>n/a | n/a                  |
| Jordan Lounge Sleeper                 | 11/a            | 11/4            | Stariudiu            | II/a            | 11/a                 |
| Behavioral Health                     | antinus!        |                 |                      | an Carat        | ata o de o l         |
| Solis                                 | optional        | optional        | optional             | optional        | standard             |
| Solis - Sled Base                     | standard        | n/a             | n/a                  | n/a             | n/a                  |
| Zola                                  | standard        | n/a             | n/a                  | n/a             | n/a                  |
| Karma                                 | n/a             | n/a             | n/a                  | n/a             | standard             |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Glides options marked "n/a" are not available for that product due to leg style. Please see product pricing pages for optional glide upcharges.

## **GLIDE RECOMMENDATION BY FLOORING TYPE**

| Glide Material      | Carpet | Vinyl/Linoleum | VCT | Rubber | LVT/LVP | Ceramic Tile | Concrete | Hardwood |
|---------------------|--------|----------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Nylon - Floor Saver | **     | *              | *   | *      | NR      | *            | *        | NR       |
| Felt - Floor Saver  | NR     | *              | **  | NR     | **      | **           | *        | **       |
| Rubber - Non-slip   | **     | **             | *   | *      | NR      | *            | **       | NR       |
| Metal               | *      | *              | NR  | NR     | NR      | *            | **       | NR       |
| Plastic             | **     | *              | *   | *      | NR      | *            | **       | NR       |

\*\* = Best Solution

★ = Acceptable

NR = Not Recommended

**ORDERING NOTES:** The above chart shows our recommendation based on a clean, professionally finished floor without dust or debris between the glides and the flooring.















All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

